studio sound December 1979 75p

AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

Tape machines



#### FDITOR

ANGUS ROBERTSON

#### ASSISTANT EDITOR

NOEL BELL

#### PRODUCTION EDITOR

DRUSILLA DALRYMPLE

#### CONSULTANT

HUGH FORD

#### EDITOR'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT

WENDY SMEETH

#### ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER PHIL GUY

#### ADVERTISEMENT SECRETARY

AUDREY SLATFORD

#### PUBLISHER

DOUGLAS G. SHUARD

#### Editorial and Advertising Offices:

LINK HOUSE, DINGWALL AVENUE, CROYDON CR9 2TA, GREAT BRITAIN

Phone: 01-686 2599

International: +44 1 686 2599

Telex: 947709
Telegrams: Aviculture Croydon

© Link House Publications Ltd 1979

All rights reserved

STUDIO SOUND is published on the second Friday of the preceding month.

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS

STUDIO SOUND is available on a rigidly controlled requested basis only to qualified personnel (see back page for terms of control), or for an annual cost of £9.50 to non-qualifying readers or where more than two copies are required in a studio or small organisation.

UK Subscription cost £11.60.
UNITED STATES Surface mail subscription \$25,
airmall subscription \$45.

OVERSEAS Surface mail subscription £12.50, airmail subscription £22.50.

All subscription and circulation enquiries to: Subscription Dept, Link House Publications Ltd, Robert Rogers House, New Orchard, Poole, Dorset BH15 1LL, Great Britain.

Phone: 02013 71171. Telex: 417109.

#### BACK COPIES

A limited number of back copies are available, 75p each

#### BINDERS

Loose-leaf binders for annual volumes of STUDIO SOUND are available from Modern Bookbinders, Chadwick Street, Blackburn, Lancashire. Price is £2 (UK and overseas). Please quote the volume number or date when ordering.



Total average net circulation of 13,366 per issue during 1978. UK: 6,257. Overseas: 7,109.



A LINK HOUSE PUBLICATION

#### studio sound

#### AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

NEWS	30
STUDIO DIARY including Soundpush, Filmways/Heider	36
RADIO DRAMA A. B. Lawrence	42
BUSINESS	54
ATEAP EXHIBITION, PARIS	56
SURVEY: 2 and 4-TRACK MACHINES	60
REVIEWS: Hugh FordENERTEC F462 2-TRACK TAPE MACHINE ASC AS6002/38 2-TRACK TAPE MACHINE SOUNDCRAFT SCM-381 8-TRACK TAPE MACHINE	<b>78</b>
INDEX TO VOLUME 21	100

During the past few years, the cost of recording has risen sharply for a variety of reasons. Overheads are ever increasing, the range of services demanded by major bands obviously costs money while actual equipment costs are rocketing as new technology creeps in. For instance, while you can buy a standard 24-track for £20,000, the new Studer A800 is over £30,000 and a digital 3M 32-track is £75,000. Many studios argued when automation came in that the extra charge couldn't possibly be passed onto clients as a substantial extra charge but would have to be 'absorbed'. But more to the point, the record buying public couldn't care less whether the record was recorded using automation or digital techniques-they are only interested in the content—the artist. Fleetwood Mac's latest album, Tusk, is reported to have taken three years to record at a cost of \$1,000,000 and the record company sees this as promotional information which will convince the public that if that expense has been incurred it must be good. But back in Britain, Gary Numan and Tubeway Army currently have three albums in the Top 50 (two Gold), and total recording cost for all three was far less than £10,000, the longest taking an epic 10 days recording (it was mixed twice after an accident with a magnet), while the other albums took three and five days. And eventually, it is conceivable that Gary Numan's albums will make more profit than Fleetwood Mac's, simply because overheads are so low, and there are less costs to recover before going into profit. Does the fact that it required three years of recording mean it took three years to get it right, and that a more competent band could have done it in a month? Of course not, but Fleetwood Mac has a reputation to uphold, and must produce an album better than the last whereas Gary Numan's albums were all released (one being a re-release) within a couple of months to capitalise on media exposure. But then this is the situation with which many established bands are faced, and it is quite possibly the reason why record companies are prepared to pay ever increasing recording costs. They hope that even higher returns will be made from sales if they support the new goodies that producers consider necessary to make their band's sound 'better' than their last album. But there has to be a plateau beyond which investment in recording costs cannot be recovered from the record buying public-and many believe that this plateau has been reached.

Over the past few months, due to unprecedented demand for Studio Sound, it has been necessary to be rather more tight than previously on our free controlled circulation conditions. So we have been examining areas where there is duplication, as many recording studios and companies receive several copies, while others are waiting to receive just one. Studio Sound wishes to thank all those who have taken time to amend the free circulation lists within their own companies, and apologise to all those who have lost a personal copy of the magazine—although they should still have access to copies in their studio or whatever. But a wider circulation into more recording studios is better than a large circulation into a reduced number of studios, and that is our policy. Thanks for bearing with us.

And did you realise that *Studio Sound* celebrates 21 years as a magazine (it was called Tape Recorder until 1970) and ten years as *Studio Sound* with the February 1980 issue?

Cover of MC1 JH-110A 8-track tape machine by Adrian Mott and Ray Hyden

**DECEMBER 1979 VOLUME 21 NUMBER 13** 



### In action with the professionals-



Proline Professional recorders are in action all over the world in professional radio, TV and recording studios, as they have been for well over 50 years.

Radio Trent is just one of a long line of studios who have successfully proved to themselves that Proline recorders are made for heavy duty, are easy to maintain and are extremely reliable in action. Both the Proline 2000 TC and the economical Proline 1000 use modular construction and have the comprehensive specification required for today's fast-moving recording industry.

Speak to Tony Costello or John Robinson about them at:

Leevers-Rich Equipment Limited
319 Trinity Road Wandsworth London SWI8 3SL
Telephone 01-874-9054

### recorders





Hot off the drawing board

Trident's new console that has designs on all 16 and 24-track studios.

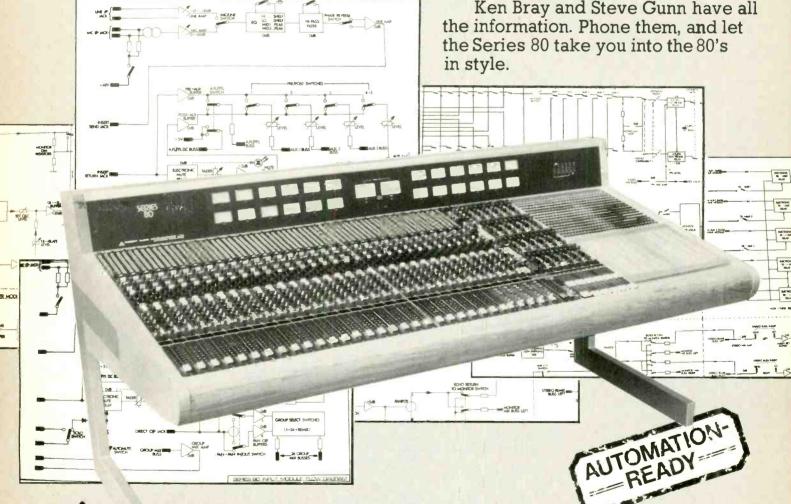
At last — the mixing console specially developed for 16 and 24-track studios, bearing the Trident stamp of quality and expertise.

This latest addition to Trident's range of mixers spans the area between the superb TSM consoles and the adaptable Fleximix system — taking the TSM's

facilities and tailoring them to a surprisingly compact 16 or 24-track format.

But the best surprise of all is its competitive price: £15-20,000 (depending on format), so now you'll be able to keep both your studio engineer and bank manager happy.

Ken Bray and Steve Gunn have all the information. Phone them, and let the Series 80 take you into the 80's in style.



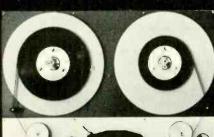


**Trident Audio Developments Limited** 

Shepperton Studio Centre, Squires Bridge Road, Shepperton, Middlesex, England. Telephone: Chertsey (09328) 60241 Telex: 8813982

America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. Tel: 213-877-3311 America Area 2 Sound 80 Inc., Minneapolis. Tel: 612-721-6341 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 Interfeat Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, California. 1et: 213-01-15311 America Area I Studio Maintenance Services, Ca Japan Continental Far East, Tokyo. Tel: 81-3-583-8451 South Africa Leephy (Pty) Ltd., Johannesburg 2092. Tel: 010-48-3821 Spain Neotecnica S.A.E., Madrid. Tel: 34-1-242-09-00 Known throughout ne world Magnetophon 15A. The Studio Professional for studio professionals.





AEG-TELEFUNKEN, world famous for reliable and innovative technology, are proud to offer the Magnetophon 15A. Developed specifically for the

Developed specifically for the professional recording studio, this machine embodies all the technology needed for top quality production.

With a complete range of accessories

With a complete range of accessories including a microprocessor based autolocator, the Magnetophon 15A represents a price to performance ratio previously unattainable.

Truly, a professional among professionals.



AEG-TELEFUNKEN Energie- und Industrietechnik Magnetbandgerate Bucklestr. 1-5 7750 Konstanz Telefon (07531) 86-24 60

#### HAYDEN

Exclusive UK Agent Hayden Laboratories Limited; Hayden House, Churchfield Road, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks. Telephone: Gerrards Cross 88447. Telex: 849469.

# If QUAD amplifiers are so perfect, why does it still sound better in the concert hall?

In real life, the sounds from all the instruments and sometimes parts thereof are independently radiated and so are not 'phase locked' together nor are they subjected to common eigentones.

These mutually incoherent wavefronts are subjected to tiny but important reflections at the pinna and finally end up as just two channels representing the pressure at the two ear drums. It is not possible to achieve this transfer accurately by means of loud-speakers or headphones however good these components may be.

Nevertheless with good amplifiers and loudspeakers (and on those occasions when the people at the recording and transmitting end get it right) a musical experience can be achieved which is extremely satisfying and one of the greatest pleasures of our time.

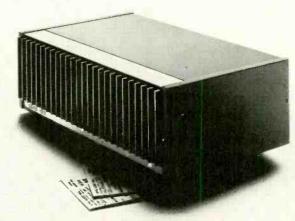
For further details on the full range of QUAD products write to: The Acoustical Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DB.

Tel: (0480) 52561

### QUAD

for the closest approach to the original sound

QUAD is a Registered Trade Mark

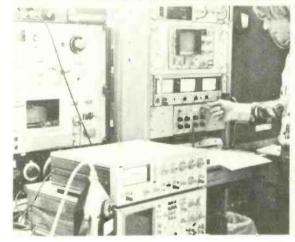


# PEAVEY

# BLACK WIDOW

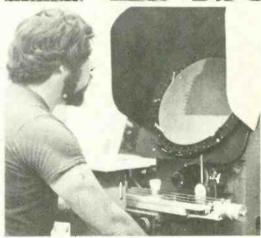










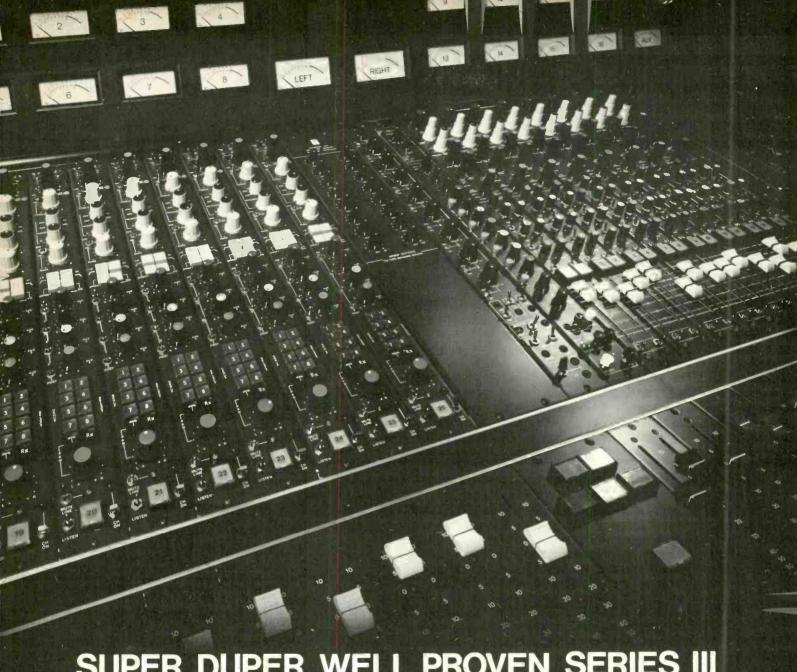


A NEW STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE FOR PREMIUM TRANSDUCERS



Distributed in the U.K. and Eire by:

PEAVEY ELECTRONICS (UK) LTD.
UNIT 8, RIDGEWOOD INDUSTRIAL PARK,
UCKFIELD, SUSSEX TN22 5SX



#### SUPER DUPER WELL PROVEN SERIES III low noise wide frequency response - lots of goodies

#### INPUT CHANNEL

Separate Microphone and Line input level potentiometers. Single Mic/line input master control with local 'reverse input' switch, channel input phase reverse, Mic attenuator, 3 treble and base frequencies, swept mid EQ., -12 db/Oct hi-lo filters, 4 independent Echo/FB sends with pre/post switch, 8 group and master stereo (remix) routing. In place channel solo, PFL (or AFL) listen, channel selection to master cut buss. Ch direct outputs, 48v phantom Mic power.

#### **GROUP ROUTING AND RE-INSERT**

Full panel mounted routing of any group o/p to tape input - no patching. Re-insert of main groups to the stereo group outputs via pan pots.

LI/LO of the multitrack, stereo (remix) or copy machines. Monitor dim, mono, graphic display of monitor levels 2 cues (FB) and one echo send. Monitor state indicated by red or green LED's.

#### AUX LINE INPUTS

8 (option 12) equalised line input channels with stereo routing and pan to all main groups and monitor circuits, plus sends to channel and monitor cue lines.

P & G faders throughout, comprehensive patch facilities - parallels and spares, switchcraft in/out connectors, PSU, patch cords, maintenance kit, many customer facilities available - PPM's, film pan pots, fader packages with 6 channel muting busses etc.

AGENTS: Canada

C.O.R.A. Inc. 131-18eme Rue, 1046 Quebec P.Q., Canada Tel. 418-522-1397

Audiophil Howitzei, 49-1, 2000 Copenhagen, Denmark Tel. 134 1622

Netherlands Pieter Bollen, Geluidstechniek bv. & Belgium Hastelweg 6, Eindhoven, Holland. Tel. 40 51 2777/520662

South Africa Prosound.
Elkham, Upper Level Pretoria Street.
Hillbrow, Johannesburg 2001,
South Africa. Tel. 642-8721/1209

Telco Sociedad Limitada, Gravina 27 Madrid, Spain. Tel. 1 2317840 Reditec, 62-66 Rue Louis Ampere, 93330 Neuilly/Marne, France Tel. 300 96 30

W. Germany Elmus GmbH, D1 Berlin 12,

Herderstrabe 16, W. Germany. Tel. 030 312 20 12

Acoustics Audio Import Curtiusstrabe 85. 4300 Essen 1. Tel. 0201 70 17 34

U.S.A. (Brochure Service Only) Keith Monks Audio (USA). 652 Glenbrook Road, Glenbrook CT 0690€ Tel. (203) 348-4963

Raindirk Limited Downham Market Norfolk Tel. 03663-2165 Telex No. 817737

www.americanradiohistory.com

#### SQN SALES LTD present the new SPR-1 UNIVERSAL SYNCHRONISER FOR ALL YOUR FILM SOUND TRANSFERS



- Handles 50Hz AND 60Hz Neopilot sync. pulses
- Resolves 10Hz, 25Hz and 30Hz Subaudio (SN) pulses
- Drives and slaves ALL modern portable reel-to-reel recorders
- Use with Nagra III/IV and our spool adaptors for ALL 6.25mm. AND 3.81mm (SN) sync. tapes.
- Locks to line frequency, built-in crystal or ext. ref.
- Unrivalled for versatility and economy

Send for fully descriptive colour brochure to:-

#### SALES LTD.

2 HIGH ST., PORT ST. MARY, ISLE OF MAN

Telephone: 0624 - 83 4294

Telex: SQN Sales, c/o 629313 COMCAB G

New York Agent: John Messenger, Apt 2H, 300 W. 23rd St.,

N.Y. 10011 Telephone: (212) 6919567

AVAILABLE SOON - SQN - 3 Control Unit for Nagra SN recorders (3 mic inputs)

#### **DIN Test Records**

Small supplies now in stock

DIN 45541 (Frequency)

DIN 45542 (Distortion)

DIN 45543 (Cross-Talk) DIN 45544 (Rumble)

DIN 45545 (Wow and Flutter)

£6.50 each and VAT

LENNARD DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

206 Chase Side, Enfield, EN2 oQX

Telephone: (o1) 363-8238/9



#### Penny Dropped? Switchcraft QG Connectors



### are money savers

Because we have introduced an attractive new quantity discount structure. Switchcraft are still the same high quality, with unique features such as captive design screws and shell ground

Two new additions to the range are —

#### FAS-DISCONNECT

A new non-locking feature allowing immediate disconnection that requires only a 4 lb (1.8 kg) force. Great for that fast equipment take-down in hard to reach, darkened areas. Stage hands never had it so good!

#### REAR MOUNTED RECEPTACLES

The new Y series QG receptacles permit a complete sub assembly to be soldered, cleaned and tested prior to chassis mounting. Available with PC or solder terminals with lock

or Fas-disconnect latching, the Y series offers real savings in production costs. Extra colour trim escutcheons provide functional panel trimming and colour coding.

Switchcraft QG Connectors are just right for audio mixers consoles, PA systems and in computer applications The professionals choose Switchcraft QG and save the pennies!



F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502



# NOCOMPETITION

The superb 3.77 is the only choice in compact professional recorders.

#### Who says?

Hundreds of satisfied professional users — Broadcast authorities, studios, record companies, universities etc etc.

#### What makes it the best?

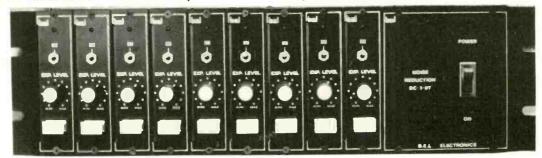
The 3.77 provides more performance and features for your £ than any other model. Like 3 speeds, flat metal facia with excellent editing facilities, 100% variable speed control, logic control with motion sensing, line-up oscillator.

An Product.

#### **ELECTRONICS NOISE REDUCTION**

- Modular Construction
- No Line Up
- 30 DB Noise Reduction
   Pre/De Emphasis (Signal & Level Sense) • 19 Rack Mounting
  - 3 Connector Options

  - Spare Channel Supplied



The latest in the range of B.E.L. Professional Audio Processing Equipment. The B.E.L. Noise Reduction unit gives over 30 DB of noise reduction and is capable of decoding DBX encoded tapes. The 8 channel unit is modular with an extra slot in spare module. All B.E.L. noise reduction units are simultaneous encode/decode enabling the user to monitor a decoded signall off the tape machine while it is being recorded. Immediate A/B comparisons. There is no need to line up the B.E.L. noise reduction unit to the tape recorder as the signal is processed at all levels.

There is a gain control to adjust replay signal level, once set the unit requires no further adjustment.

Using B.E.L. electronics. 2 to 1 compression and expansion circuitry with pre and de emphasis. Enables the user to record low level signals without the worry of tape noise. Allows extensive track bouncing often required with 8 track recording. The B.E.L. electronics 8 track unit is available with XLR type sockets 4" Jacks or Multipin Connector (plug supplied) from £500 + V.A.T. 19" Rack Mounting Stereo Unit at £130.00.

#### B.E.L. BF20 STEREO FLANGER £450

The B.E.L. BF20 Stereo Flanger is a true stereo unit with separate circuits. Which enables flanging of a stereo mix without upsetting the stereo image. There is a Mono Switch which feeds the signal of either input into both circuits, used in conjunction with the Reverse Sweep Switch an unusual image shift can be obtained giving a stereo effect from a mono instrument. There are three operating modes, Manual, Envelope and Continuously Variable Oscillator with Depth and Speed Control.

In the Envelope Mode there is a Threshold Control. Once the signal level exceeds that set by the Threshold the unit will start to sweep. The rate of recovery is set by the Decay Control. In this mode Channel 2 can be used as a Mono Flanger and keyed by a signal from an external signal source. There is also a Feedback Control for increased depth left and right inputs, producing a wide variety of unusual and additional pitch changing effects.

When used in the Stereo Mode the unit sweeps across its

3 Operative Modes Stereo/Mono

- **Keying Facility**
- Image Shift
- Random Auto Panning

stereo effects, not just flanging, but also completely random Auto Panning created by the HAAS effect.

#### B.E.L. BF20 MONO FLANGER £275 Thew

Now available in Mono Form the B.F.L. BF20 Flanger is available at reduced cost to a larger market and is a must for the smaller studio, P.A. Hire Company and Musician for use on stage (fed through a pre amp).

The B.E.L. BF20 has all the features of its stereo sister apart from the Keying Facility but with the addition of C outputs (normal and reverse) and a VC input, two units can be linked to give the same see-saw panning effect as the stereo version. Both versions are 19" Rack Mounting available unbalanced (standard) or balanced (option).

VC In/Out

- Envelope
- Negative & Positive Flanging Manual Switch
- Feedback Enhance

For information or demonstration just call one of the dealers listed below.

Also available from S.E.S. Ltd.,

H.M.B. Unit F, The Studio Shop,

New Crescent Works, Oxgate Farm, Coles Green Road,

London, NW2. 7EY Nicoll Road, NW.10. Tel. 01 961 3295 Tel. 01 452 1979

#### WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORS

50 Cheapside, Luton, Beds. Tel: Luton (0582) 26693 or 27195 daytime Ampthill (0525) 403528 evenings

Telex: 825488 DONLAR

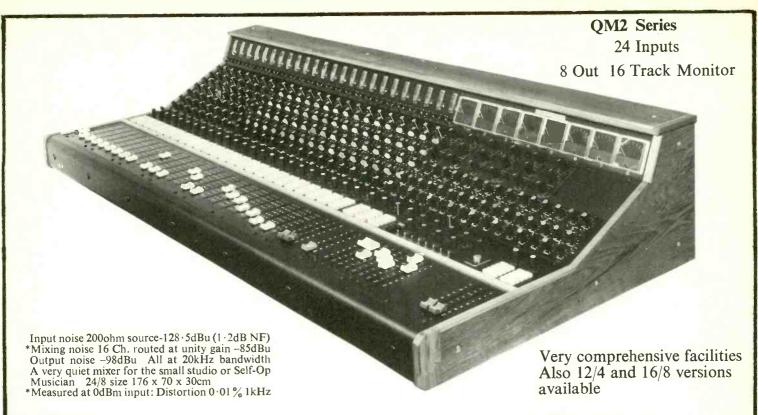
**OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES WELCOMED** 

Following the world's most successful four channel recorder isn't easy.
Unless it's the new A 3440 by TEAC.



# **TEAC from ITA**

1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879.



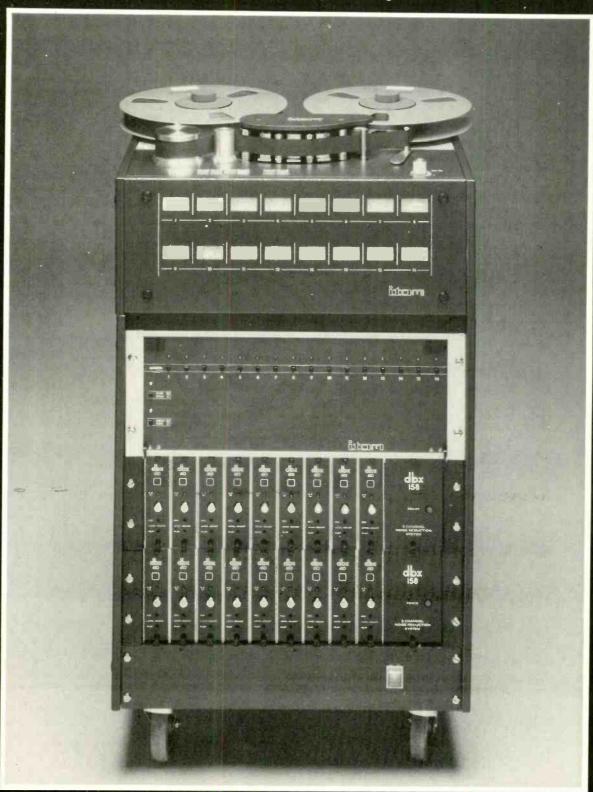
MAGNETIC TAPES LTD.

Chilton Works, Garden Road, Richmond, Surrey, U.K. Tel: 01-876-7957



# LITAM BUSINESS TVI ACHINES

The Itam 1610 — sixteen tracks of precision engineering. At £5750\* we mean business.



itam

\*Exc. VAT. dbx optional extra

1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879





## Master of Disguise...

At Audio Reinforcement Services the QUAD 405 appears with all sorts of cover ups.

We manufacture conversion kits especially for this particular brand of power amplifier. There are two basic chassis types, one for studio and broadcast installations, the other for public address and portable reinforcement applications. Both chassis fit standard 19 inch rack equipment, the former showing the amplifier's heat-sink and having all it's connections at the back, while the latter has all the connectors and controls on the front panel and the heat-sink at the back.

Features available include: input sensitivity controls, transformers for balanced lines, input signal link switch, bridgemode adaptor for single 200 watto utput.

All conversions are available as kits or ready assembled with or without an amplifier, all adding up to "a complete service for all professional users of QUAD 405 power amplifiers."



#### **AUDIO REINFORCEMENT SERVICES LTD**

216 Archway Road, London N6 5AX.

If you would like to know more telephone 01 341 1506

Judged against competitors the 8-track Otaris make the rest seem toys.

MX7800 One inch £4490

1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879





MX5050-8 Halfinch £2490

#### Analyse-Equalise-Eliminate

Formula Sound help you eliminate your sound problems with the S19GA by combining the functions of an analyser and equaliser. This easy to operate unit is approximately half the cost of a conventional analyser and fits into a rack space of only 51/4".

The S19GA is a half octave stereo 19 band graphic equaliser/analyser with dual L.E.D. display. By using half octave filters twice the control of standard octave devices is achieved.

Coles Green Road, London NW2 7EY 

More information from



London Stockist: S.E.S. LTD. The Studio Shop, Oxgate Farm,

3 Waterloo Road, Stockport SK1 3BD. Telephone: 061-480 3781.

Telex: 669249.

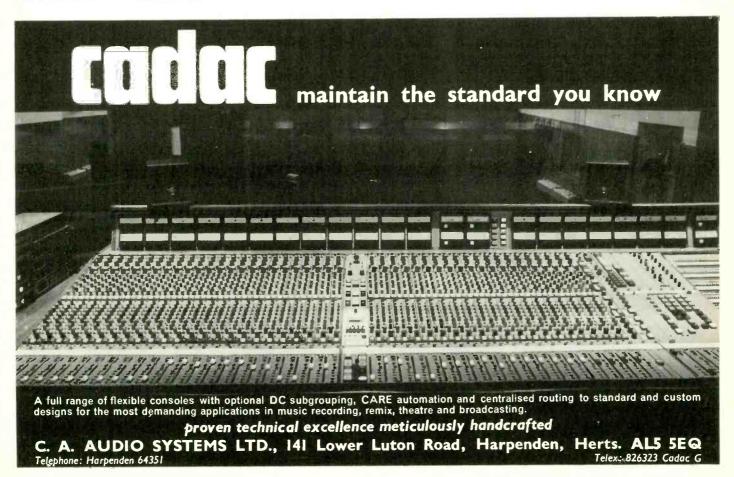
For the Studio the S19GA enables the engineer to adjust his monitoring equalisation with confidence, knowing that the balance he hears is what's on tape.

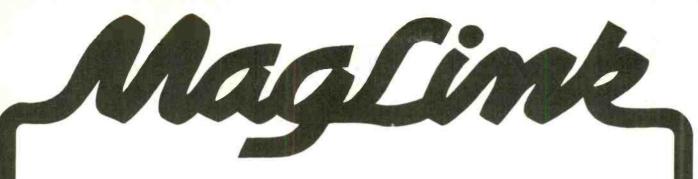
For the Concert Hall - the S19GA is an invaluable aid to compensate for poor hall acoustics.

Sound reinforcement – switching the S19GA analyser display to visually monitor programme lets you pinpoint and tune out acoustic feedback.

For the serious audiophile - the S19GA offers professional analyser facilities at a realistic price for domestic use.

Full professional specification - Maximum level + 20dBV. Equivalent input noise -90dBV. Total distortion less than .01%.





# AUTOMATED DUBBING for AUDIO VISUAL & FILM MEDIA

Do you have a dubbing bottleneck?

Ever needed 3 pairs of hands?

Have you considered using a Maglink automated dubbing system to streamline your production?

Maglink allows you to lock together as many as five of your existing machines in a single configuration.

Contact us for constructive proposals for this or any of our ancillary equipment.

- Maglink Code Generator
   Maglink Code Reader
- Minimag Dual Channel Code Reader
   Maglink Sprocket

Code Generator • SMPTE Sprocket/EBU to Maglink Code

Convertor • SMPTE Sprocket Code Generator

● SMPTE Code Generator ● Portable SMPTE/EBU &

Maglink Generator

Stop Press: Our new 2 machine synchronizer will be available soon at a very competitive price.

MAGLINK Audio Products Ltd., 17 Erncroft Way, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 1DA Telephone: 01-891 2770 Telex: 8954029



# Our Package Deal is as good as a Holiday

We won't exactly pack your suitcase or wave you off at the airport, but the effect's the same.

Once you've given us your script, or master, you can forget about it. Go play golf. Or, to be more realistic, get back to all the other jobs which claim your attention. Only this time without the interruptions you usually suffer when you're nursing your latest baby along the production line.

We'll do the nursing for you from receipt or manufacture of your master tape to the

duplication into cassettes. But we'll do more than just record or duplicate.

We'll label, check, package and deliver it too. Your distributor gets it on time, so he's happy. We're pleased because we've completed another good job. You've got the result you wanted, painlessly, and you're delighted.

With all these smiling faces around, you could forget you're still at work.

Contact James Scarlett or Peter Fanshawe.

James Yorke Limited

Oak House Northleach Gloucestershire Tel: 045 16 509 We have a lot to live up to . . . and we do.

The Neumann reputation for quality and reliability in condenser microphones has remained unsurpassed since the 1920's.

Half a century later, Neumann are still the first choice.

The extensive Neumann range now includes the KMR82 shotgun, the U89 and the USM69 stereo microphone.





49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

4 YEAR OLD TRIDENT CONSOLE 30 INPUTS 16 GROUPS presently installed at our Luton showroom has 16 monitors, 8 further monitor channels available if required £10,000

Other large consoles available
HELIOS 26 x 24 x 24
HELIOS 36 x 24 x 24
HELIOS 32 x 24 x 24 AUTOMATED
TRIDENT A RANGE 32 x 24 x 24 I8 months old
TRIDENT 28 x 12 x 24



STUDIOS FOR SALE

ATUDIOS FOR SALE
Large country house, 40 minutes west London. Large grounds, fully equipped 16 track studio. No external noise problems. Wouldsuit producer or wealthy musician. Details upon request. Well-established West Midlands commercial studio, A.C.T.T. recognised. Very well equipped on large site comprising 800sq.ft. studios, large control room, offices, rest room, workshop, 3-bedroom house and car park. Details upon request.

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.

Audio Sales

50 CHEAPSIDE, LUTON, BEDS.

Telephone: Luton 27195, 26693, 422387

Telex No. 825488

THE PROFESSIONALS SHOP

#### POWER AMPLIFICATION BY MUSTANG



Our \$5,100 and \$5,50 are economical amplifiers with outputs of up to 175 and 100 Watts RMS into 4-16 ohms, typical THD figures being 0.1%, slewing rate > 10v/µs, noise > 90dB down, zero level input, and full electronic protection.

Considering these points with their proven reliability and robust construction, plug in output transistors and driver board, optional balanced input and 100V line output, and virtually ex stock despatches we reckon we take some beating! Contact us now for the full technical specifications.

Manufacturers of mixers, integrated mixer amplifiers and slave amplifiers, studio power amplifiers, transformers, lighting control equipment and cabinets for the home and export markets. Contact us for full illustrated technical brochures.

#### MUSTANG OMMUNICATIONS

Nelson Street, Scarborough, North Yorkshire YOI2 7SZ England Telephone 0723-63298



#### GALAXY

Direct DC **Drive Servo** 

Full Servo Loop Speed Control

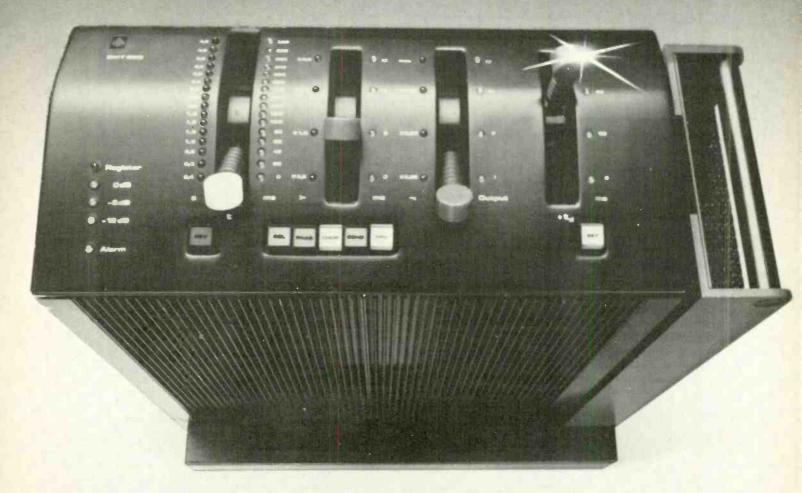
- Instant Start
- Variable Speed Control
- Back Cue (no motor drag)
- Direct Speed Read Out Led
- Slip Cueing
- Remote Start Stop

#### LEE ENGINEERING LTD.

NAPIER HOUSE, BRIDGE STREET. WALTON-ON-THAMES, SURREY, ENGLAND KTI2 1AP

TEL: WALTON-ON-THAMES 43124/5/6

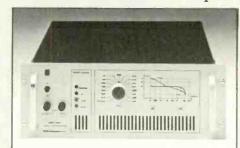
TELEX: 928475



# IMAGINE A STUDIO WITHOUT AN EMT PLATE.

We can! EMT digital reverberators are judged by experts to be subjectively superior in sound quality, even to the renowned plate and famed foil.

The EMT 250 offers numerous facilities, including the first reflection delay selectable decay characteristics.



The EMT 244 is a compact microprocessor reverb-only system.

They can even be made to sound like a plate!



**EMT FRANZ GmbH** 

Postlach 1520, D-7630 Lahr, Tel. 07825-512, Telex. 754319. Franz D

#### FW.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

#### THE ACOUSTIC SCREENS from AK



- Space saving corner interlock system
- Welded metal frames
- Attractive 'cigarette proof' covering
- Wide differential non crushing castors
  - Custom size option
  - Roof sections to match

#### SONAPANEL ACOUSTIC SYSTEM



- Economic and flexible
- Individual layout scope
- Fast delivery
- Detachable fixture allows relocation or resale



AUDIO KINETICS (UK) LIMITED Verulam Road, St Albans, Herts, AL3 4DH. Tel: 32191. Telex: 29995 CANFORD AUDIO

STARGATE WORKS, RYTON TYNE and WEAR, NE40 3EX Tel: RYTON (089422) 4515

STUDIO ACOUSTIC TABLES



- \* Purpose built for radio, production and TV
- \* Other shapes available, choice of colours
- \* Other specialist woodwork and joinery undertaken

Have you heard of our new range of Speakers?

- \* Ideal for use in editing booths, newsrooms, office ring mains
- \* Power range 12-80 watts
- \* Light, and easy to mount on walls and ceilings

Very competitive prices on Revox A77. Also EMO direct injection boxes in stock.

New Rec. Price £34.50
Our price £30.69

RING FOR LEAFLETS AND PRICES

# BOOMS & ATTACHMENTS THAT AIM AT CONVENIENCE



Harris-Bass House, Station Road, Ilkeston, Derbys, DE7 5TX Tel.: 0602 302331 Telex: 377755

Contemporary Microphone Boom Attachment. Single positive-action triangular knob controls motion and positioning. One-piece universal swivel. Standard %" dia. termination for microphone holder. 31" long.

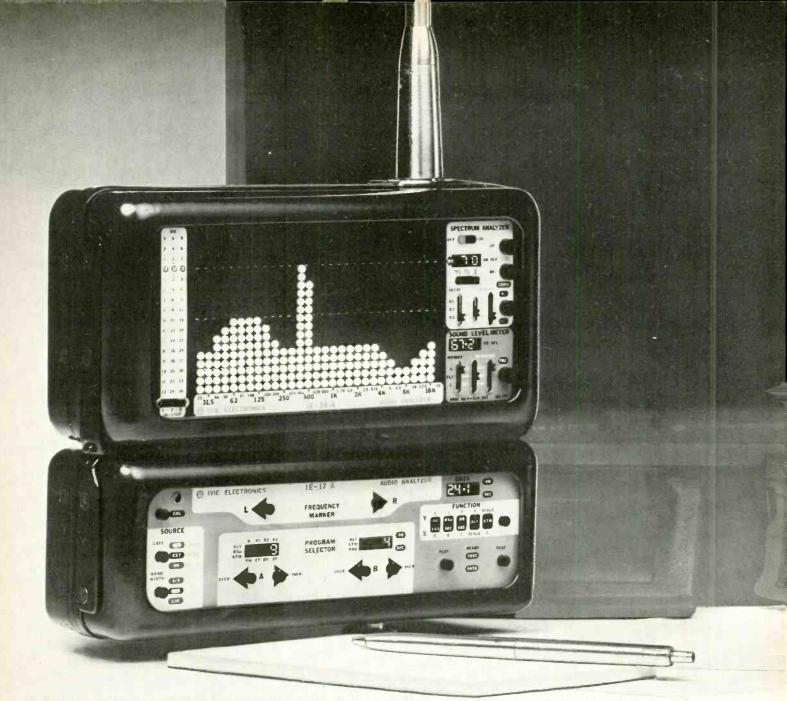
7

PB-1X

**BB-44** 

Expandable Microphone Boom Attachment. Maximum functional and operational flexibility. Professional appearance and rugged construction. Diecast swivel, tapered counterweight, coordinated hardware. Extends from 31" to 50".

79



# QUITE SIMPLY, THIS IS THE MOST ADVANCED, POWERFUL, VERSATILE AND PORTABLE AUDIO ANALYSIS SYSTEM IN THE WORLD.

IE-30A Grade 1 Precision Sound Level Meter. 1/3 octave analysis – instantly. Two display memories maintained, even when switched off. 9 to 149 dB SPL range. 0.1 dB resolution. Digital readout of SPL with A and C weighting. Three response speeds, thirty frequency bands, display hold, 15, 30 and 45 dB selectable resolution, outputs for peripheral equipment, eg scope, plotter, line amplifier, etc.

Comes as standard with a precision

laboratory microphone calibrated in dB SPL and remoteable up to several hundred feet, a test probe with two precision attenuator settings for calibrated dB/ $\mu$ V measurements (true rms, average or peak), nickel cadmium batteries with charger and a hard shell, foam-lined travel case.

IE-17A. An extremely intelligent microprocessor-based system, capable of calculating acoustic and electrical

delays from 1 m/sec to 100 secs. Measurement of reverberation, distortion, discreet acoustic reflections, narrow band analysis, time-gated amplitude response of direct wave and reflected wave phenomena, articulation losses and other time-related phenomena.

Ivie Electronics Inc. Orem, Utah



#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

#### The most versatile digital reverb ever made...



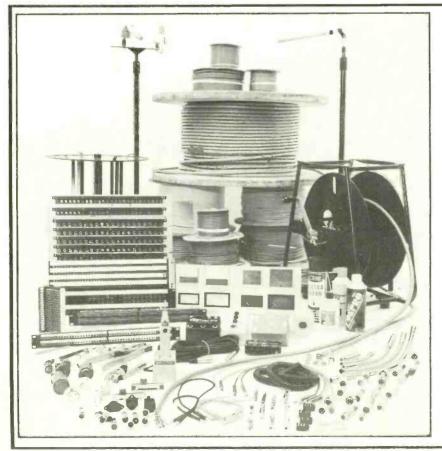
#### for one-third the cost of its rivals.

Ursa Major's new SPACE STATION is a true breakthrough in audio technology— a digital reverb so versatile it can create virtually any pattern of direct sound, early reflections and reverberation, yet which costs only a third of what you would pay for a single-function reverb system. This easy-to-use unit will take your dry tracks and put them into an endless variety of reverberant spaces, from tiny rooms to concert halls to parking garages and sci-fi locales. And the SPACE STATION does even more: its Multi-Tap Delay and built-in mixer give you totally new pure delay effects, while feedback of a single tap provides simultaneous echo or resonance effects.

KEY SPECS: Delay Mode: 80dB dynamic range, 0.1% T (N+D). 7kHz, 256ms delay. 16 programs of delay times for 8 Audition Taps: Reverb Mode: decay time 0 to 3.5s, EQ+0/-10dB at 20 Hz and 7kHz, two programs of reverb taps: Echo Mode: delay time 1 to 255ms. decay time 0 to 13s. Mono In/Stereo Out. LED Peak Level Indicator at 0, -6, -15 and -30dB. Manufactured in USA. URSA MAJOR, SPACE STATION and Multi-Tap Digital Delay are trademarks of Ursa Major, Inc.

#### **URSA MAJOR**

Box 18 Belmont, MA 02178 USA (617) 489-0303 ENGLAND: FELDON AUDIO, London (01) 580 4314 • BELGIUM: NAYBIES, Brussels (02) 734 31 38 • GERMANY: THUM & MAHR AUDIO, Langenfeld 02173-72928; R. BARTH, Hamburg (040) 2 29 88 83 • FRANCE: 2M, Cergy (1) 031.61.61 • SPAIN: LLEWELLYN-JONES, Madrid 637 07 52 • ITALY: AUDIO PROD. INT'L, Milan 228. 120 • HOLLAND: PIETER BOLLEN, Eindhoven 040-520662 • SWITZERLAND: AUDIOCOM, Kerzers 031 95 57 42 • AUSTRALIA: KLARION, So. Melbourne 61 3801 • JAPAN: ELECTORI. Tokyo (03) 950-6266 • CANADA: J-MAR, Toronto (416) 421 9080 • NORWAY: PRO-TECHNIC, Oslo (02) 46 05 54 • FINLAND: AUDIOTRON, Helsind 410 688 • DENMARK: AEG-TELEFUNKEN, Albertslund 02-64 85 22 • SWEDEN: ELFA RADIO & TELEVISION AB, Solna 08-730 07 00.



# More than the best connections...

Cables, cords, jackfields, connectors, switches, adaptors, components, tools, faders, DI boxes, intercoms, headsets, service aids, microphonestands, goosenecks, cable drums, racks & cabinets, level indicators, a portable Dolby 'A'-type noise-reduction unit, and more.

112-PAGE 1979 CATALOGUE, FREE ON REQUEST

FUTURE FILM DEVELOPMENTS 36/38 Lexington St, London, W1R 3HR Tel: 01-437 1892/3 Telex: 21624 ALOFFD G Cables: Allotrope - London W1



# THE ITC PD-II SERIES OFFERS YOU A LONG, ECONOMICAL AND RELIABLE LIFE.

Some cartridge machines are cheap. And in every sense of the word. But the ITC PD-II Series is cheap in only the value-for-money sense. No other mono machine on the market can offer so much for so little. Rugged reliability from a deck milled from 1/2"-thick aluminium and solidly-built solid-state electronic components.

Super-quiet operation, thanks to ITC's famous and much-copied, air-damped solenoid.

And simplicity of operation because the PD-II Series operates completely automatically from the insertion of the cartridge and the press of the start switch.

These are just a few of the features that make the PD-II Series the workhorse

that performs like a thoroughbred.

Find out more about the cartridge machine that gives you more quality for less from F.W.O. Bauch Limited.

International Tapetronics Corporation Bloomington, Illinois 61701, USA.



#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502



### ELECTRONICS SALES LTD.

#### FOR SALE

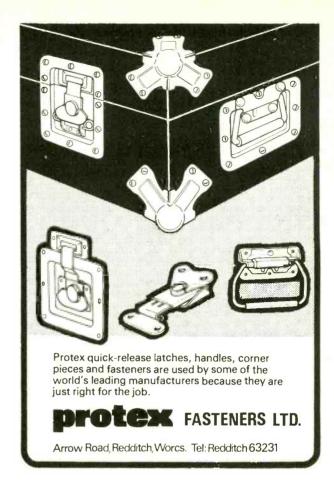
Cadac 28-24					£28,000
Neve 24-16-16					£20,000
Neve 10-2		***			£4,200
Neve 20-8-12					£12,000
Neve 20-4-16					£13,500
Neve 16-4-2	***	***			£8,500
Trident 'B' 24-16-16	<++				£11,500
Amek 2000 20-16			* * *		£6,500
Hill K Series 32-24					£7,500
Sound Techniques 28-24		144			£15,000
Sound Techniques System	12 18-8	-16		1.7	£5,500
Soundcraft 16-2 with mult	icore ar	id s/bloc	k		£1,100
Alice 622 6-2					£225
Allen and Heath Syncon 2	8-24			***	£9,500
Studer A80 Mk.l 16 track					£11,500
Studer A80 Mk.II 16 track	with 8	track H	block		£13,000
Studer A80 Mk.I 8 track				***	£6,750
Studer A80 Mk.IA 24 trac	k with	16 track	H/bloo	ck	£19,500
Studer A62 stereo				***	£1,000
Studer C37 stereo					£1,000
Studer 137 8 track valve					£2,000
Ampex MMII00 24 track v		rack H/t	olock, a	uto-	
locate and varispeed	***	***		***	£15,000
Ampex AG440 8 track					£3,000
		***	***		£2,950
Scully 280 series 8 track, t	rom	***	Techni		£2,950
	rom k with	***	Techni		£2,950 £4,250
Scully 280 series 8 track, t Scully 280 series 16 trac	rom k with	Sound		ques	
Scully 280 series 8 track, to Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with  ectake	Sound		ques	£4,250
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trac electronics 3M M79 16 track with sele	rom k with ectake naplan A	Sound		ques 	£4,250 £10,500
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics 3M M79 16 track with self 3M M79 24 track with Sor	rom k with ectake naplan A	Sound  utolocat	 e	ques 	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000
Scully 280 series 8 track, 1 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with ectake naplan A	Sound  utolocat	e	ques 	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics 3M M79 16 track with self 3M M79 24 track with Sor Philips Pro51 stereo	rom k with ectake naplan A	Sound  utolocat	e	ques  	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with ectake naplan A	Sound  utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	ctake naplan A	Sound  utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £600
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with ectake naplan A	Sound  utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £600 £560
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with  ectake naplan A  le	Sound	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £600 £560 £700
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with ectake naplan A	Sound	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £600 £560 £700 £500
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with ectake aaplan A le	Sound utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £600 £560 £700 £500 £400
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics  3M M79 16 track with self 3M M79 24 track with Sor Philips Pro51 stereo  Otari ½ " 4 track on conso Richardson/KT ½ " 4 track Bias mono 1000  Revox B77 HS as new Revox A700  ITA 10-4 mixers, from Crown DC300A amps, from Eventide phasers	rom k with  ectake naplan A	Sound utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £600 £560 £700 £400 £130
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with  ectake naplan A	Sound utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £600 £560 £700 £500 £400 £130 £200
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with ectake naplan A	Sound utolocat	e  	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £560 £500 £500 £400 £130 £200 £800
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with ectake naplan A	Sound utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £600 £500 £500 £400 £130 £200 £800 £175
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics  3M M79 16 track with self 3M M79 24 track with Sor Philips Pro51 stereo  Otari ½" 4 track on conso Richardson/KT ½" 4 track is mono 1000  Revox B77 HS as new Revox A700  ITA 10-4 mixers, from  Crown DC300A amps, from Eventide phasers  Eventide flangers  Eventide Compinerssor  Various spring reverbs, from Gelf phasers, new	rom k withectake laplan A	Sound utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £600 £560 £700 £500 £400 £130 £200 £800 £175 £100
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics	rom k with ectake laplan A le m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m	Sound utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £1,000 £560 £560 £560 £700 £400 £400 £130 £200 £800 £175 £100 £180
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics  3M M79 16 track with self 3M M79 24 track with Sor Philips Pro51 stereo  Otari ½" 4 track on conso Richardson/KT ½" 4 track is mono 1000  Revox B77 HS as new Revox A700  ITA 10-4 mixers, from  Crown DC300A amps, from Eventide phasers  Eventide flangers  Eventide Compinerssor  Various spring reverbs, from Gelf phasers, new	rom k with ectake laplan A le m om om om om oper AEE	Sound utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £560 £500 £500 £400 £130 £200 £800 £175 £100 £180 £200
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics 3M M79 16 track with self 3M M79 24 track with Sor Philips Pro51 stereo Otari ½" 4 track on conso Richardson/KT½" 4 track Bias mono 1000 Revox B77 HS as new Revox A700 ITA 10-4 mixers, from Crown DC300A amps, from Eventide phasers Eventide flangers Eventide flangers Eventide Omnipressor Various spring reverbs, from Gelf phasers, new Neve compressors JBL 4311, 4313 and 4301, IVarious graphic eqs	rom k with ectake laplan A le om om om oer AEE	Sound utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £560 £560 £700 £500 £400 £130 £200 £800 £175 £100 £180 £2200 £180
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics  3M M79 16 track with selds 3M M79 16 track with Sor Philips Pro51 stereo  Otari ½ 4 track on conso Richardson/KT½ 4 track Bias mono 1000  Revox B77 HS as new  Revox A700  ITA 10-4 mixers, from  Crown DC300A amps, from Eventide phasers  Eventide flangers  Eventide flangers  Eventide Omnipressor  Various spring reverbs, from Gelf phasers, new  Neve compressors  JBL 4311, 4313 and 4301, 10 Various graphic eqs	rom k withectake naplan A	Sound utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £16,000 £1,000 £1,000 £2,000 £500 £500 £400 £130 £200 £800 £175 £100 £180 £200 £500 P.O.A.
Scully 280 series 8 track, 6 Scully 280 series 16 trace electronics  3M M79 16 track with self 3M M79 24 track with Sor Philips Pro51 stereo  Otari ½" 4 track on conso Richardson/KT ½" 4 track Sias mono 1000  Revox B77 HS as new Revox A700  ITA 10-4 mixers, from  Crown DC300A amps, from Eventide phasers  Eventide flangers  Eventide Phasers  Eventide Omnipressor  Various spring reverbs, from Gelf phasers, new Neve compressors  JBL 4311, 4313 and 4301, IV Various graphic eqs  Dolby M16	rom k with ectake aplan A le om om om oer AEE	Sound utolocat	e	ques	£4,250 £10,500 £1,000 £1,000 £1,000 £1,000 £500 £560 £700 £500 £130 £200 £175 £100 £180 £200 £500 P.O.A.

All goods listed above in stock at time of going to press Prices are exclusive of V.A.T.

# 149B ST. ALBANS ROAD WATFORD, HERTS.

Tel. WATFORD 47988

Telex 262741







Two Cue Tone, Mono or Stereo, Direct Drive

#### **SPOTMASTER 2100 CART MACHINE**

Broadcast Electronics' advanced engineering and cost saving production techniques produces a brand new Series 2100 line of direct drive cartridge machines at an affordable price. Series 2100 handles A, B & C size carts, includes two cue tones (1kHz and 150Hz) as standard, and provides unique designed-in electronic switching for monaural/stereo compatibility.

Then, there's modular construction for easy maintenance, 1/2 inch aluminum transport for rugged, reliable operation and low voltage air damped solenoid. Available in playback and record/playback models, mono or stereo, for NAB or CCIR/EIC equalization.

Compare prices...compare features... you'll agree that the new 2100 gives you more for your money than any other direct drive cart machine.

For details call or write our distributor for the UK and Ireland, Broadcast Audio (Equipment) Ltd., P.O. Box 31, Douglas Isle of Man, Great Britian, Telephone (0624) 4701, or contact:



BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.

# And now... the new improved Eventide Harmonizer: Model H949

Eventide's new Model H949 starts where the H910 left off... with outstanding new features like time reversal, randomised delay, flanging and repeat. New digital circuitry and random access memories now actually transpose input signals by one full octave up and no less than two full octaves down.

- \* Two outputs, each with up to 400 ms of delay.
  - \* Two selectable algorithms to optimize pitch change performance.
    - \* Micro pitch change ensures extremely precise, stable settings.
      - \*Long delay permits simulated reverb.
        - \* High and low feedback equalization, coupled with the use of delay and pitch change makes possible a range of special effects hitherto unobtainable.
          - \* 15 kHz band width.
            - \* 96 dB dynamic range.
            - \* Dual colour LEDs give markedly improved front panel readability.
              - \* Switchable 115/240 volts.



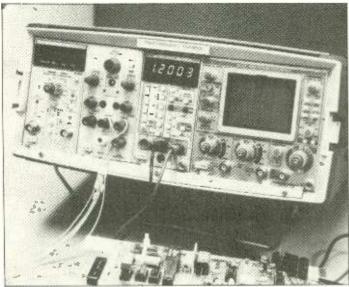
\* Harmonizer is a trade mark of Eventide Clocker or in



**UK Distributors** 

Feldon Audio Ltd.,

126 Great Portland Street, London W.1. Tel: 01-580 4314. Telex: London 28668.



Tektronix DM501A plus other TM500 modules

#### Tektronix digital multimeter

Tektronix has added the DM501A 4½-digit multimeter to its TM500 Series of modular test and measurement products. The DM501A features seven measurement functions comprising the usual ac and de voltage and current ranges, plus resistance, dBm, dBV and temperature measurement capabilities. Measurable temperature range is from -62°C to +240°C and the unit's temperature probe contains a platinum sensing element for low thermal loading and fast response designed to withstand immersion at temperatures up to 140°C. Dc voltage is measured in five ranges from 200mV to 1,000V full scale; maximum resolution is 10µV; and accuracy is  $\pm 0.05\%$  of reading plus 0.01% to 0.02% of full scale depending on the range selected. For ac voltages, five ranges may be selected from 200mV to 500V full scale; readings are true rms; and accuracy is better than 0.6% of reading plus 0.05% of full scale from 40Hz to 10kHz. On the dB scale -40dB, -20dB, 0dB, +20dBor +40dB ranges may be selected; readout may be either dBV or dBm; and accuracy is ±0.5dB from 20Hz to 20kHz. Dc or ac current is measurable in five ranges from 200µA to 2.0A full scale; maximum resolution is 10nA; and dc accuracy is  $\pm 0.2\%$  of reading with ac accuracy ±0.6% of reading. Resistance is measurable over six ranges from  $200\Omega$  to  $20M\Omega$  full scale; maximum resolution is  $10m\Omega$ ; and accuracy is ±0.1% of reading. A high/low ohms feature allows the user to choose whether semicon-

ductor junctions will be forward biased during in-circuit measurements. In addition to its own performance features the *DM501A* is designed to operate with other *TM500* modules including counters, oscilloscopes, signal processors, etc. To facilitate this a number of mainframes are available and the *DM501A* has backplane wiring to facilitate connection to other *TM500* instruments.

Tektronix UK Ltd, Beaverton House, Harpenden, Herts, UK. Phone: 05827 63141.

#### New IMF loudspeaker

IMF Electronics has introduced a new loudspeaker based on the ALS 40. The new loudspeaker system, the ALS 30, incorporates active transmission line loading as with the ALS 40 but in an enclosure measuring only  $22\frac{3}{8} \times 11\frac{3}{4} \times 11$  in (hwd). The system utilises two ribbed bextrene bass drivers (one as a sub-bass unit), plus a bextrene midrange unit and a domed tweeter, and is manufactured in matched mirror image pairs. Crossover frequencies are at 250Hz, 450Hz and 3.5kHz. Frequency range of the system is 29Hz to 20kHz; matching impedance  $8\Omega$ ; efficiency 99dB (pink noise, at 40W at 1m); and is designed to be driven by amplifiers delivering up to 50W. Typical selling price is expected to be under £300 per pair.

IMF Electronics, Westbourne Street, High Wycombe, Bucks HP11 2PZ, UK.

Phone: 0494 35576.

#### **Bauch lower prices**

FWO Bauch has announced that due to the continuing strength of sterling it has been able to reduce the prices of the imported equipment for which they are the agents. Accordingly, prices have been reduced on the following ranges: Studer, EMT, Urei, Lexicon, ITC, Neumann and Transco. details are available from the company. Additionally, a comprehensive illustrated catalogue showing the ranges and units that Bauch handles is available on application. FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ, UK. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502.

#### Altair mic cable tester

Altair has introduced a pocket sized microphone cable tester, the CT-3. The unit is 6in long by 3in diameter with XLR connectors at each end and operates from a mercury battery. There are no buttons to push and the tested cable's conductors are tested simultaneously and continuously with a failure in any one causing one of two LEDs to be extinguished, while one LED remains illuminated to indicate the cable is under test. The CT-3 checks for all common wiring faults such as shorts, open circuits and cross wiring (including reverse phase). The tester is provided with a remote testing accessory which allows a mic cable to be tested without the need for both ends of the cable to be brought together. Altair Corp, 202 West Bennet Street, Saline, Michigan 48176, USA.

Phone: (313) 429-5454.

Mic cable tester, Altair



#### MCI exports to Eastern Europe

MCI has won nearly £500,000 of export contracts from Eastern Europe in the first half of 1979. This impressive total is made up of four separate orders for recording and mixing equipment from state broadcasting organisations in Hungary, Poland and Yugoslavia. Hungarian Radio has ordered two JH-528 fully automated consoles for their music recording studios in Budapest with delivery to take place in January 1980, Polskie Radio i Telewizja is installing an automated JH-536 console at its Poznan studio, while RTV Prstina in Yugoslavia has ordered an automated JH-532 console and a 24-track tape recorder. The largest single order is from Radio Skopje in Yugoslavia where its new music studios are to be mainly MCI equipped with five automated JH-532 consoles and six tape recorders in various configurations including 8, 16 and 24-tracks. Other recent MCI contracts include orders for four JH-600 Series automated consoles to various studios in Sweden including Polar Music Studios and the National Swedish Theatre.

#### Thermodyne shipping cases

American manufacturer Thermodyne International has notified us of the availability of two ranges of low-cost, low-weight shipping cases. The first range, called Shok-Stop, is available in 77 standard sizes suitable for shipping a wide variety of equipment, and the second, named Rack-Pack, is for standard 19in rack units and is available in a number of sizes to take units of various heights. Both case ranges are manufactured from polyethylene; have recessed ribs to absorb shock and vibration energy; are virtually dentproof, crackproof and scuffproof; have airtight hinges and recessed latches and carrying handles; and in the Rack-Pack range have elastometric shock mounts for shock and vibration isolation of the internal rack. All the cases have a complete watertight seal, can withstand all common industrial solvents, and can be stacked. A number of optional accessories are available including removable castors.

Thermodyne International Ltd, 12600 Yukon Avenue, Hawthorne, Cal 90250, USA. Phone: (213) 679-0411.

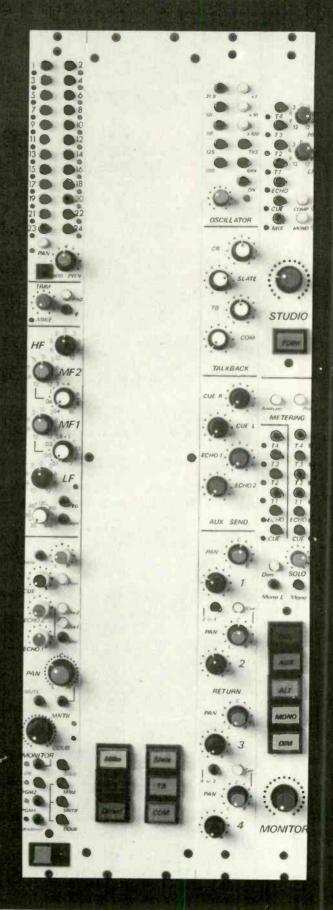
### SAVE MONEY SAVE TIME

# WHAT IS OPTIONAL FOR THE OTHERS IS FOR US A MATTER OF COURSE

- \* From 16 to 52 in/out channels
- \* 24 channel busses including panning
- \* 4 band parametric equalizer
- \* Continuously variable Hipass filter
- \* Up to 28 sends as standard
- \* 3 different channel mute grouping
- Momentary short travel mute switches
- \* All solo facilities including «Solo in place» either in monitor or in remix mode
- \* 3 master status logically reversible on each channel
- \* 28 light meters either vu or PPM and phasemeter as standard
- \* 28 Iso frequency third octave analyzer
- \* PLUS 30, RS64 automation with separate mute and level encoding using one 6502 microprocessor per channel
- \* High quality and high performance components
- Tough, reliable and attractively designed

PLUS 30

42, rue Pierre Nicole 75005 PARIS - Tél. 634.01.36 FRANCE





www.americanradiohietory.com

#### **Foreign** Agencies

Quad-Eight has announced the appointment of Studio - Centre, Paris as its exclusive French distributor. All French enquiries should now be referred to: Studio-Centre SA, 3 Rue du Télégraphe, 75020 Paris, France. Phone: 362

In a reorganisation of the dbx distributorship in West Germany the West German marketing operation is being split into three regions; north, central and southern, each being handled by a regional distributor. The first regional distributor to be appointed is Audiolive run by Klaus Schonbohm which will cover the central area.

Audiolive, Kyfhauserstrasse 10A, 5 Koln 1, West Germany. Phone: 221-230910. Telex: 8881094.

Special Audio Products BV has been appointed exclusive agent for the Allen & Heath/Brenell ranges in the Netherlands. All Dutch enquiries should be addressed to Special Audio Products BV, Scheldeplein 18, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: 020 797055.

Audio Kinetics and Advanced Music Systems products are now being handled in the USA by Ouintek Distribution Inc, Suite 209, 4721 Laurel Canyon Boulevard, North Hollywood, Cal 91607. Phone: (213) 980-5717.

San Francisco based sales and marketing organisation, Parasound. has been appointed exclusive worldwide distributor (excluding Europe) for the Synton Electronics range of vocoders and effects units.

Parasound Inc, 680 Beach Street San Francisco, Cal 94109, USA. Phone: (415) 673-4544.

#### Rebis RA200 Series

Rebis Audio has added a number of new modules to the RA200 Series modular ancillary equipment system. The first module in the series, the RA201 noise gate was detailed in Studio Sound, May 1979 p 24. The new modules comprise the RA201X Kepex retrofit noise gate, RA203 comp/limiter, and RA204 parametric equaliser. Other modules which will be available in the near future comprise the RA202RA205 de-esser, ADT/delay RA206 oscillator, and RA207 LED meter. The new RA203 comp/limiter features continuously variable ratio from 1:1 to 40:1, wide range ( $20\mu s - 1.5ms$ ) and release (50ms - 3s), LED indication of gain reduction, and the facility of linking two units together for stereo operation or voice-over. The RA204 parametric equaliser offers up to 21dB of boost or cut, variable bandwidth from 5.5dB/ octave to 36dB/octave, LED overload indication, and continuously variable frequency in two ranges-20Hz to 2kHz and 200Hz to 20kHz. Prices for the modules currently



available are RA201 £62, RA201X £65, RA203 £115, RA204 £62, while the RA200 Series 16-channel rack costs £80 and the power supply unit £78.

Rebis Audio, Kinver Street, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY8 5AB, UK.

Phone: 0384 71865.

#### **New Tannoy Cheviot**

Following a 9-month break in production Tannoy's Cheviot loudspeaker is being re-introduced, fitted with the new DC316 12in dual concentric drive unit. The Cheviot MkII is a floor standing loudspeaker in a walnut veneered cabinet and is a ducted port design. Size of the loudspeaker is 33½ ×  $18 \times 10$ in (hwd) and it has a power handling capacity of 60W into  $8\Omega$ . Specifications are frequency response 40Hz to 20kHz  $\pm$ 4dB, crossover frequency 1.2kHz, and sensitivity 90dB at 1W at 1m. Price of the Cheviot MkII is approximately £230.

Tannoy Products Ltd, St John's Road. Tylers Green, Wycombe, Bucks HP10 8HR, UK.

Phone: 049 481 5221.

#### Tresham Audio

Tresham Audio Ltd, previously known as PA:CE Studio Equipment Ltd, has introduced the SR402 MOSFET power amplifier. The SR402 is a low distortion, high slew rate design rated at 200W per channel into  $8\Omega$ , and is fitted with comprehensive protection circuitry and with the facility for ac or dc coupled operation. The amplifier has complete thermal stability and features twin peak reading LED columns giving power output indication at  $8\Omega$ . A rear panel switch allows the unit to operate in bridged mono mode (500 $\dot{W}$  into  $8\Omega$ ). The unit is optionally available with electronically balanced inputs, while an accessory fan unit is also available for heavy duty use. Quoted specifications are frequency response 20Hz 20kHz + 0. 0.2dB ac coupled; THD less than 0.008% at 1kHz, 200W into  $8\Omega$ ; intermodulation distortion less than 0.02%; rise time 1.5µs; slew rate 80V/µs; and hum and noise 110dB ref max output.

Tresham Audio Ltd, 32 Tresham Road, Orton Southgate, Peterborough, Cambs, UK.

Phone: 0733 234340.

#### Contracts

•Neve has supplied Sound Labs. Los Angeles with an 8068 console, with a custom 48-channel Necam automation system for a new mixdown room.

•Audio & Design (Recording) has supplied Scamp systems to Crystal Recording Studios, Hollywood; Lansdowne Studio, London; and to Town House, London where the system is installed in the main console.

•Quad-Eight has just sold its 51st console in Japan. The console is a 32/24-channel model for the MIT Studio.

•Sierra Audio is to design an audio post production facility for Vidtronics in Hollywood. In addition Sierra has designed an audio/ video production and editing complex including an acoustically designed video shooting stage for Premore Inc in North Hollywood. Sierra is also to design a new 7room facility for one of HollyProducers Sound.

 RDW Associates is to renew the audience and stage sound system in the Fairfield Hall concert auditorium in Croydon.

 Alice is supplying three announcer and three presenter desks to the BBC for new network continuity suites in Scotland and

 Philip Drake Electronics has received an order from Scottish Television for a commentators communication system for OB use.

 Sound City, Los Angeles has taken delivery of a custom Neve Necam computer assisted mixdown system for its Studio A Neve console.

 TCI has been awarded a \$1.8 million contract by the Swedish Telecommunications Administration for the supply and installation of Model 611 wideband, highpower shortwave antennae and ancillary equipment.

wood's leading film scoring studios, 

Neve has supplied Queen Village

Recording in Philadelphia with a Model 8088 44/32 console with Necam automation.

Radio Hallam has taken 32/16/2 console from Tweed Audio 440 9221. for OB use and featuring comprehensive monitoring facilities for off-air, land lines and cueing, plus 16-track and off-tape monitoring.

A new European partnership called SBN Euro Consortium has been formed between Sahkoliikkeiden Oy of Finland, Robert Bosch GmbH of West Germany and Neve Electronics International to supply, install and commission a radio and TV broadcasting system for the Conference Palace in Baghdad, Iraq. The project incorporates sound control in the main auditorium, two radio stations the Wimbledon School of Art. All three commentator's booths, a TV studio, master control room, and an audio dubbing room, plus 105-109 Oyster Lane, Byfleet, Surrey provision of a comprehensive audio/video training scheme.

#### The Hands-On Sound Show

Turnkey along with AKG, Teac, Soundcraft, MXR and Allen & Heath are mounting a 2-day active workshop with lectures on acoustics, effects, mics and multitracks on Dec 7-8, 1979 at the Kensington delivery of a £30,000 custom-built Close Hotel. For details phone 01.

#### Hammonds acquire Libra

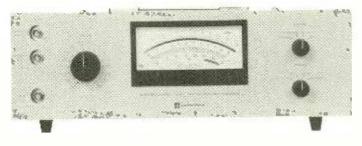
Hammond Industries has acquired Libra Electronics Ltd the well known theatre sound control console manufacturer. With the acquisition Hammonds anticipate that delivery of Libra consoles will be improved to an ex-stock situation with the added benefit of improved world-wide sales and service facilities. Libra informs us that recent console deliveries have been to the Wolsey Theatre, Ipswich, and to enquiries for Libra should now be directed to: Libra Electronics Ltd, KT14 7JH. Phone: 09323 51051 Telex: 262525

#### Wayne Kerr Radford noisemeters

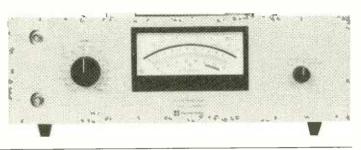
Wayne Kerr Radford has introduced two new noisemeters, the ANM3 and ANM4, compatible with a wide range of recording studio and broadcast equipment. The ANM3 is switchable quasipeak/true rms responding; is suitable for low noise applications; has a sensitivity of 10µV fsd; and incorporates weighting filters to DIN, IEC 'A', and CCIR. The ANM4 has an average responding meter and provides 16 measurement ranges, incorporates a modified CCIR filter with 2kHz unity gain, and has measurement circuitry conforming to Dolby recommendations. Both noisemeters have two sets of buffered inputs and outputs to accommodate external filters.

Wayne Kerr Radford, Wilmot Breeden Electronics Ltd, Durban Road, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 9RL, UK.

Phone: 02433 25811.



Above: ANM3 Noisemeter from Wayne Kerr Radford and Below: ANM4 Noisemeter



People

 Joe Schick has joined Sugarloaf View as a managing partner responsible for business management, client relations and design consultation

 CA Audio Systems has appointed Geoffrey Sore as sales manager and Tim Shuttleworth as engineering manager. Both were previously with Neve.

 Sid Zimet founder of Audio by Zimet and co-founder of Sound Workshop has joined Audiotechniques, the professional audio sales, rental and engineering comnany.

In the recent Queen's Birthday Honours List two well known UK audio personalities received awards: consultant Angus McKenzie became an MBE, while Raymond Cooke, co-founder and managing director of KEF Electronics was awarded the OBE.

 JBL has made a number of appointments to its international division: Randy Patton joins the division as sales manager, consumer products; Garry Margolis becomes sales manager, professional products; and Ruth McNevin becomes operations manager.

•BGW Systems has appointed Peter Horsman as vice-president, marketing.

•Ken Talbot has been appointed audio quality control manager for the new Technical Centre which Memorex (UK) Ltd is setting up at its Staines offices.

•Magnetic Components Ltd has appointed John Farmer as its managing director.

• Neve has appointed John Hughes

to the position of sales manager for the UK and selected overseas areas.

•Former financial journalist and merchant banker Nicholas Leonard has been appointed a director of Millbank Electronics Group Ltd.

Anti-static Concrete!

We have received details of an unusual product from Marconi called Marconite which is a conductive concrete offering possibility of permanent earthing, protection from the hazards of static electrical charges and microwave frequency screening. Marconite is a granulated electrically conductive aggregate which replaces normal concrete fine aggregates such as natural sand, permitting electrically conductive concretes to be designed by applying conventional concrete technology. Used in concrete construction work, in place of more normal aggregates such as sand, it produces grouts and concretes of normal compressive strength with a wide range of resistivity values. For example, compared to metals the volume resistivity of conductive concrete is high and can range from  $0.5\Omega/cm$  or lower, for preformed sections cured under pressure, to  $15\Omega/cm$  for trowelled floor screeds. Marconite is chemically inert at normal temperatures, and in particular, the sulphate and chloride contents are low, thus permitting it to be used with all conventional types of cement, proprietary resins, plasters and adhesives. Although developed by Marconi, who will

provide technical back-up facilities, the product is being manufactured and marketed under licence by the Pitch Marketing Company, a subsidiary of Simon Engineering. Pitch Marketing Co Ltd, GR House, 134/138 Borough High Street, London SEI ILB, UK. Phone: 01-407 7070.

#### Allison Research EGC-101 VCA

Allison Research has introduced the EGC-101 low cost 8-pin miniature VCA offering a gain control range of from in excess of 100dB attenuation to over 50dB gain. The control law is precisely logarithmic (dB vs Volts) over this range. The basic electronic gain control cell is intended primarily for OEM manufacturers and requires a minimum of external circuitry (one dual opamp, resistors and capacitors) for precision VCA implementation. Price of the EGC-101 ranges from £12 to £7 depending on the quantity ordered. Allison has also produced several complete factory trimmed VCAs utilising this cell: the EGC-202 a physical replacement for the dbx #202 VCA; the EGC-205M a physical and electrical replacement for the Allison VCA-5M; and the EGC-2500 a physical and electrical replacement for the VCA sub-assembly in MCI 500 Series consoles.

Allison Research Inc, 2817 Erica Place, Nashville, Tenn 37204, USA. Phone: (615) 385-1760.

UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97-99 Dean Street, London WIV 5RA. Phone: 01-734 2812.

#### **WES** equaliser

Further to our news item in September on Windsor Electronic Systems we have received additional information on the company's dual channel 4-band equaliser. unit is designed specifically for use as a line correction amplifier for broadcast use, and has four discrete bands of lift and cut with variable frequency: Band 1 30Hz-300Hz ±14dB; Band 2 150Hz-1.5kHz ±14dB; Band 3 400Hz-3kHz +14dB; and Band 4 1.5kHz-5kHz +14dB. Inputs are  $10k\Omega$  unbalanced with outputs at 600Ω unbalanced. Frequency response is  $\pm 0.2 dB$ , 20Hz-20kHz with THD less than 0.05%. The unit is a 19in rack model and costs approximately £450.

Marketing is by Alice (Stancoil) Limited, 38 Alexandra Road, Windsor, Berks, UK. Phone: 07535 51056.

#### New Revox B77 options

Revox has introduced several new versions of the now established B77 tape recorder. The first model option is a Self Sync variant, which has the facility for synchronising a prerecorded signal on track 1 with a new signal being recorded on track 2, using the record head for playback of track 1. This version is available in both high speed  $(7\frac{1}{6}/15in/s)$  and standard speed options introduced are a super low speed (15/17in/s) version and an automatic (voice operated) start/ stop version.

FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ, UK.

Phone: 01-953 0091.

#### Plus 30

French console manufacturer Plus 30 has moved to new headquarters in the north east of Paris. The new premises of 7,200 ft2 has allowed the company to bring together under one roof its manufacturing, management and administration staff, and has also allowed it to provide a large demo room. The need for new premises has come about due to a full order book stretching well into next year. At the moment Plus 30 are supplying two RS80 consoles to the Studio de la Grande Armée, a 2-studio Eastlake designed complex situated at the Palais des Congrés, Paris. The consoles are respectively 52/48 and 36/24 configuration desks. Plus 30, 37 rue des Annelets, 75019

Paris, France

Phone: 202.21.02/202.58.69.

STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1979



Up till now, if you were serious about making high quality, two-track simul-sync recordings, you had to resort to sophisticated reel-to-reel equipment.

Up till now

Because we'd like to introduce you to the revolutionary TEAC A-108 Sync.

It's the world's first-ever two-track simul-sync cassette machine.

And it'll produce beautiful synchronised stereo recordings just like a multitrack reel-to-reel, only with all the simplicity and convenience of a cassette deck.

For the aspiring star, the A-108 Sync represents a unique opportunity to get recording experience without the horrific expense of a recording studio.

While to the fully-fledged professional it means a lot of studio time could be more profitably (and more comfortably) spent at home.

What can the A-108 Sync do?

Take one look at the controls of our machine and you'll realise it's more a question of what it can't do.

For a start, head layout and circuitry has been so designed as to allow you to record left and right channels individually, one after the other, in perfectly synchronised stereo.

Let's take an example.

You lay down your lead track on the left channel. You rewind. Then, while listening to the lead track back through the cans, you can over-dub the bass track on the right channel.

Play back the result, and you'll find both channels have been recorded in perfect sync with each other.

Then, to get some idea of how the vocals would sound, the A-108 allows you to place your voice in the middle of the two-track recording.

You can even hear yourself simultaneously on the cans while using the music blend control to adjust the mix of the new track to exactly how you want it. We didn't stop there.

The A-108 Sync also boasts a mic/line mixing feature which lets you record your own voice or instrument on to your favourite record (so you can show them all how it should be done).

And once your recording session is over, you only have to flip the 'Cross-Feed' switch to blend left and right channels together to give that 'live' stereo feel to the final result.

As you'd expect, a machine like the A-108 Sync has all the advanced features normally found on TEAC cassette decks.

Features like the finely engineered and highly reliable transport system; the sophisticated Dolby circuitry; and independent bias and equalisation selectors.

Nor have we forgotten the memory re-wind facility built into the tape counter. Where we did stop.

There is, however, one feature of the A-108 Sync that's conspicuous by its absence: the hefty price tag.

Incredible though it may sound, you'll find the machine retailing at around £200.00 plus VAT.

The way we see it, that's a mighty small price to pay for indefinite studio time.

rrease send me a revolutionary TE accessories.	free information pack on the AC A-108 Sync cassette deck and its
Name	
Address	
	Post Code

Harman UK, St. John's Road, Tylers Green, High Wycombe, Bucks HP10 8HR. **TEAC** Telephone: Penn (049 481) 5331.

# studio diary





Left: Control room of Studio A, the largest. Above: the small
Studio E.

#### Filmways/Heider-San Francisco

In the October issue (p.33) we covered the Los Angeles end of the Filmways/Heider empire. month, in strong contrast, their San Francisco studios which, although being part of a corporate giant, have a small friendly (although business-like) atmosphere -similar to many large but independent studios. However, although in operation for 10 years, Heiders San Francisco are not independent; their budgets are firmly controlled by the powers that be in LA, but I definitely got the impression that they'd wish to control their own destiny given the choice.

Second engineer Marnie Moore showed me the studio complex which consists of one small and three large studios; the three large studios each have a grand piano, each tuned twice a week. There is also a games/rest room, copy room, maintenance area and outboard equipment room.

The small studio 'E' on the first floor is used almost exclusively for media work and contains an extensive sound effects library. It is occasionally used for very crowded 24-track music sessions and has an in-house designed custom console with Klipsch monitors.

On the same floor is studio 'C', a favourite with many, which is equipped with MCI board, 3M and Ampex tape machines, Urei limiters

and Altec 604 monitors. It's a very live studio with hard surfaces on floor, walls and ceiling. But at the same time, the characteristic of the room can be varied enormously with numerous folding wall panels. It smacks of the Sixties in terms of decor but is due for a face-lift.

Still on the first floor is studio 'D' which is in the final stages of It will include a remodelling. brand new Neve 24/32 console, replacing a custom DeMedio (a great board built for 16-track updated to 24-track but finally had its day), Urei time aligned monitors and new Yamaha amplifiers replacing the old Macintosh tube amps evidently giving a cleaner high end. The studio is 15x30x13ft, much the same size as 'C' but dimensionally different and acoustically much less live. The present reconstruction did not change the acoustics of the studio (simply the look) but the acoustics of the control room have been improved significantly: the whole back wall having been redesigned eliminating previous problems with bass standing waves. Ancillary-wise, the room is permanently equipped with Urei limiters, Eventide delay unit, API equalisers and Kepex gates.

Downstairs is the largest studio, 'A', it is 20x35x12ft and, on my arrival, a session using a 24-piece orchestra had just finished. The board is another Neve almost

identical to that of 'D' but with four more inputs. Apart from the standard 3M 24-track 'A' also has a new ATR100 while outboard equipment has the standard Urei limiters as well as Pultec, Lang and API equalisers.

On to the copy room, devoted mainly to media, duplicating cassettes, mono, 2-track and 4-track reels simultaneously; plus the maintenance area which is very business-like and tidier than most I've seen with a full-time crew of three by day, two by night and one on standby.

So what happened to studio 'B'? Well, it became the games room with pool table, pinball and refreshments.

The outboard equipment room is well stocked with Urei limiters, Pultec, Lang and API equalisers. Eventide DDL's, an ADR Vocal Stresser, which is soon to be augmented by a Scamp system; and probably the largest collection of microphones in the West, enabling three full sessions at any one time. In addition to all this, an echo facility consisting of two EMT plates, two large and two small live chambers—more than adequate.

Marnie had to cut off the tour at this point to do some engineering leaving me with Ginger Mews (studio manager) who gave me some background information to Heiders SF.

Ginger has been with Heiders since day one with a brief sabbatical elsewhere. On April 27, 1969, Wally Heider opened the San Francisco studios after Filmways bought his LA operation—that makes this year their tenth anniversary (and their anniversary party was a lot of fun . . .). The studio started with one room. What is now the games room was planned to be a mix room, but a space was needed for people to 'hang out' which is why there is no studio 'B'-the same thing happened in LA incidentally, eliminating Studio

Jefferson Airplane were their first clients and still use the studios regularly as Jefferson Starship—but just about every local band has used Heiders—the Grateful Dead were regular customers until they built a studio of their own.

The studio was the first 16-track and 24-track in town, and in those days there was little competition making it a lucrative period for Heiders. Then in the early Seventies masses of small studios opened their doors. With the growing competition and the 'SF Sound' changing, many studios were forced out of business... Ginger philosophises: "What with the problems of clients always demanding the latest equipment, so much of which is fashionable and short-lived in popularity, all of which is expen-





Above: Control room of Studio C. Right: Studio D nearing completion.

sive: if you don't have the capital to stay out front (you have to put up the money before you can get it back) and find that clients dislike what you've bought, you don't survive. For example, for years Heiders wanted a Neve console. When we finally got one, the first client to come in said: 'Oh I never work with Neve so I can't use the studio'. Whatever colour you paint the walls there will always be someone who won't use the studio because it's the wrong colour. You have to accept that you can't please everyone."

"Still, it's hard sometimes for the big studios to make ends meet unless they can charge a very low rate. Heiders finds this hard because they have a large overhead including 22 staff which makes it impossible to offer the studios for \$20 an hour—the PG & E bill exceeds that."

Within the last year, San Francisco has been enjoying a renaissance while Los Angeles has remained relatively static. "A few years ago local people were saying LA is the place to record and wouldn't think of San Francisco. New producers are looking elsewhere and San Francisco is one of those places (like Seattle and Florida). New York is trying hard to improve their recording industry but are being forced to ask \$250 per hour in many places plus it's

an expensive place to stay."

Heiders avoids many of the problems caused by the whims of the music industry by opening its doors to the media. Advertising is a constant source of income and is good 'bread and butter' money: hence the decision to build the Media studio which allows the bigger studios to continue their function as music studios which would otherwise be tied up wasting space as well as sophisticated This also means equipment. Heiders can charge less for the Media studio. When the music studios aren't making music, then it's media that fills those too-often with very large budgets.

As to the future—opportunities in the Bay Area are improving and looking good. "There is no way of knowing how long this will last ... record companies are not giving the budgets they used to, and of course the economy, oil and record prices going up all play their part ... but it looks good for at least another two years."

It does indeed look good for Heiders—with as much media work as they need, several film sound-tracks completed recently (including King of the Gypsies) and an expanding film industry in the Bay Area promising more of the same; with Sammy Hagar in 'C', June Millington in 'A', 'D' almost completed, and bookings ahead with

the likes of Allen Toussaint and Greg Kihu to name but two . . . many thanks to Ginger and Marnie for a very interesting and pleasant visit to Filmways/Heider, San Francisco.

Enbee Filmways/Heider Recording, 245 Hyde Street, San Francisco, California. Phone: (415) 771-5780.

#### Soundpush Recording Studios, Holland

When you are a leading jazz musician in a country too small to support a really top-flight jazz scene you have several choices. If dedicated enough, you can keep on playing your kind of music to a limited public for small fees, or you can go abroad. On the other hand, if you want to stay in your own country, and be happy and make money, you have to find something else to do. That was the position facing Frans Mijts, one of Holland's top horn players, some 13 years ago. Like many musicians before and since, he decided to get into the recording side of things. Unlike most musicians, he started his own studio, Soundpush, in Blaricum, and in the intervening 12 years it has won itself a good reputation as a solid, no - nonsense, friendly studio.

"The studios in the Netherlands

were generally so bad 12 years ago, that I figured a decent one had to succeed. One of my first priorities was to have a different sound to anyone else, using different equipment. At that time Sony were making a cautious entry into the market, and I ordered one of their 8-track consoles. When it arrived it turned out to be fixed construction and not modular, so I sent it back. Sony then phoned me, and offered me a month's paid trip to Japan to specify what I wanted. I went, and the result was a fantastic console. It was the only one they ever made. I had it for years, converting it from 8- to 16-tracks, and used it to mix international hits like Venus by Shocking Blue, and Ma Belle Amie by the Tee Set, which was a big hit in the States. Unfortunately there wasn't enough room to expand it further, so when 24-track came along, we let it go for a 'sentimental' price to a small studio where it's still giving great service," says Mijts.

Soundpush is in fact a converted variety theatre on the outskirts of Blaricum, in the Hilversum area. There are two studios, a large 24-track, and a smaller dub studio recently converted to 24-track. Before converting it to a studio, Mijts looked at 'The Eastlakes and the Westlakes', finally doing the conversion himself with Adrian

38

and Clive Green then of Cadac. Being a theatre, the original building already had reasonable acoustics and the original auditorium and podium are still recognisable in the 2690 sq ft studio. The podium is still used by bands recording sessions for radio and TV. A new drum booth, with corridor, and a trapped bass cabinet were completed in 1978, when the control room also underwent a complete redesign and rebuild. Since then it has had a nasty attack of the ubiquitous shaggy red carpets, as has the control room for Studio Two.

The present set-up in the control room of Studio One is a Cadac 24-track mixing console, 16-output, four echo send and eight return channels. Recording is on Ampex MM1200 24-track with 15/30 in/s and Dolby M24H unit, two Studer A80-RCs with Dolby A361 units. Studio monitoring is with JBL 4343s, with Tannoy HPD 385A driver units and Auratone's. Amplification is with Harman Kardon Citation 16, H/H TPA 100D and Quad 303s. A special Soundpush cellar, and EMT stereo and mono plates, provide reverberation. There is an impressive amount of peripheral equipment including an Altec Lansing Acousta Voicette 2x24-way equaliser, Rebis stereo limiters/compressors, Synton time machines and bandfilter/phaser, Audio & Design Vocal Stressers and sweep equalisers, Eventide Harmonizers and Instant Flangers, Aphex Aural Exciters, Urei limiting amps, Allison Research's Kepex and Gain Brain, an H/H echo unit and Soundpush's own special purpose limiters. Microphones include a wide range of Neumann, U47s, U67s, U87s, VF14 and nuvistor, KM84 and 86, Sony C38, CB12, C57 and C500, Electro-Voice RE20, Sennheiser MD421, Shure SB545, and AKGs D707C, D12 and D202.

Soundpush specialises in shorter bookings for Studio One, and like many smaller studios it has had the galling experience of having to turn down big-name acts who wanted 3- or 4-week occupation. Both the Rolling Stones and David Bowie have been interested in Soundpush, but as Mijts says: "For three weeks, I might have to put off 20 regular customers, and you simply can't do that and survive".

However, Studio Two will be block-bookable, but for a day or days throughout the year. In other words, one might hire it for every Monday in the year. So far Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday are fully booked for the first year. So perhaps this will give better top progressive be-bop groups,

Kerridge of Lansdowne Studios flexibility for longer bookings. Studio Two will be completely up to the standard of Studio One, when completed and the emphasis will be on easy operation (Mijts is thinking about a computerised console) as the studio will not supply engineers, merely technical backup if needed. Soundpush has two permanent engineers, Jan Schurrman and Maarten Hartrich, and uses a number of freelancers including Englishman Jay Denson. Engineers come expensive in the Netherlands, Hf1 60-70,000 per year, and Miits is more than happy to use freelancers or for musicians to 'bring their own'. "Most engineers are virtuoso jugglers rather than technical people here, but even so it's difficult to keep up a fresh supply. It's difficult for a senior engineer to get enthusiastic about some thinly talented group. But that enthusiasm has got to be there. Even when English lyrics have literally to be added word by word the engineer mustn't get cynical. You can only do it for a while. It's a young man's game, like football. So the situation with Studio Two is perfect. The people who have hired it so far are independent producers working for big companies, the three of them all have their own key, so it makes it very easy for us from an administrative and personnel point of view."

Talk of jaded engineers and 'endless dubbing' of lyrics, points Soundpush's main market; standard and progressive pop with a fair bit of TV and radio session recording, film music, advertising jingles etc. Most of the internationally known Dutch artists, George Baker, Golden Earring, Kayak, Lucifers Friend, Earth and Fire, Ekseption and so on have recorded The whole Dutch WEA here. stable in fact are regulars here, and Jan Akkerman and Kaz Lux recorded their album here.

"We used to be known as a jazz studio," says Mijts, fondly recalling sessions with Ted Jones and Mel Lewis. "One, two, three take, and that was it. The better the musicians the less problems you had. A lot of musicians nowadays are inclined to think they can adjust things on one of the 24-tracks, so it doesn't matter if it's not quite right."

While Studio Sound was at Soundpush there were two different sessions taking place; a girl singing group (who sounded like they would need every special effect known to man) and the 'Giis Hendriks Quartet', one of Holland's

who complained about the difficulty of finding a good jazz studio. "Everything nowadays, in Holland at least, is geared towards the pop band. It's difficult to recreate the spontaneity and get the same feeling when you're surrounded and cut off by soundboards." It's also difficult to turn an engineer's idea around to the needs of a jazz band if he's recording pop all week. It takes a little time. However, they worked it out at Soundpush.

"All musicians are unsure," says Mijts. "If you tune the piano to 745 they want it 746; a chronically unsatisfied breed." Bill Third Soundpush-CMS BV, Huizerweg 13, Blaricum, The Netherlands. Phone: (02153) 86050/86638.

#### Fun Recording Studio, Munich

Situated near what one might call the 'university' quarter of Munich in a mews-like building is Fun Recording Studio. In common with some small studios, Fun is the offspring of a demo studio-cumrehearsal room of a group, in this case the Munich based Fun Band. Because of the influx of hopeful musicians to the city, the 'studio' had an active market doing demos and similar things, thus providing the impetus to become a fully fledged professional studio catering for the up and coming groups and musicians who wanted or needed professional facilities but could not pay for long hours in a large established studio. The studio has not forgotten the Fun Band either and it is often the driving force behind the studio's productions, either on the group's behalf or providing musicians for sessions as well as bringing in customers. Though Fun Studio certainly has that 'do-it-yourself' aspect, this is in no way a derogatory way of looking at the premises which positively exude a relaxed and friendly atmosphere as well as providing a pleasant acoustic. The overall tone is fairly subdued and suitable for pop and rock recording. Musically, the lack of luxury often has a beneficial effect as some groups tend to be overawed by the slick presentation of a 'top' studio and as a result the recorded performance may be substandard. With a small studio such as Fun they immediately feel at home, as if they were in their own rehearsal room, and can get on with the job in hand without worrying about the recording process too much. Obviously, as the studio expands-and with it, hopefully, the bank balance-improve-

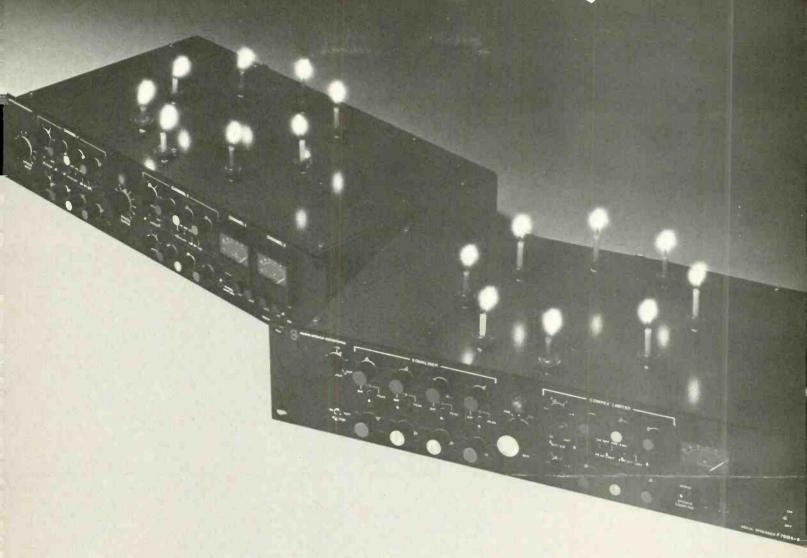
ments will be made and by the end

of the year the actual area will be augmented to include the second half of the present building when the lease runs out for the present occupants. However, the low-key presentation will be kept in order to maintain the studio's established identity. Roadies also like the studio because it's situated in a courtyard with direct access to the ground floor load-in, so parking and humping are no real hardship. On arrival I was met by studio manager Bernd Fricke, also PA engineer for the Fun Band, who was to show me around the premises.

Coming off the courtyard is the entrance lobby, which also serves as an office, from where you can pass directly into the studio. This could be classed as a small to medium studio as 10 musicians could play here without feeling the effects of overcrowding. Additionally there are two small isolation booths, one intended for vocal with a very low reverb time and a second for instrument overdubs giving a much more lively sound. The drum booth also displays a bit of homegrown ingenuity. Instead of being a closed box with a door or an area sealed off with half-screens, the entrance is baffled with three perspex and glass screens giving open vision into the studio for the drummer and at the same time providing a very good isolation. With the planned expansion, the drum booth will be used to form part of the new control room which, if you look at the present floor plan, would be a logical extension. Resident instruments in the studio are drum kit and concert size grand piano. However, there are usually pieces of equipment from the Fun Band trailing about and instruments can be brought in at very short notice should they be required.

In the small control room engineer Uli Rudolf was setting up for a mixing session with provision for a couple of possible overdubs. A small .control room does not necessarily mean small equipment -in both senses of the word-as witnessed by the two enormous Cadac monitors (the twin 18in variety), Studer A80 16-track and 2-track recorders, 22/8/16 custom desk and outboard equipment. It is also easy to see why Fun want to enlarge their control room! The desk has been custom-built from GTC modules and has 22 inputs, 8-outputs, 16-track monitoring which can be used as auxiliaries during mixdown, with foldback facilities of one stereo and three mono sends. The total adds up to

# A Pair of well developed 8 year olds.



Since their conception in 1972 the F760X Compex-Limiter and the F769X Vocal Stresser from ADR have evolved into a very well developed pair.

In case you didn't already know the Compex-Limiter is a peak limiter, multiratio compressor and noise reducing expander/gate all rolled into one.

The Vocal Stresser combines all these features with the remarkable E900 Sweep Equaliser. Remarkable because it not only enables exact selection of bandwidth for frequency control but it can also be switched either before or after the Compex-Limiter or directly into the side-chain of the compressor making it frequency conscious.

Clever!!!? With well over a thousand units in service worldwide a lot of studios obviously think so!

If you want to put your hands on a well developed pair, call us now, we're as near as your telephone!

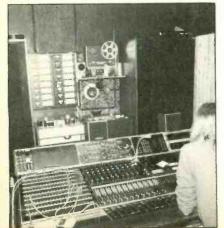
Audio & Design (Recording) Limited 84 Oxford Road Reading Berks RG1 7LJ Telephone: Reading (0734) 53411 Telex: 847605 a/b TILLEX G

Audio & Design Recording Inc. P.O. Box 786, Bremerton WA 98310, USA Telephone: (206) 275 5009 Telex. 152426 arb NOTA B quite a flexible desk when you also include the very respectable patchbay that has been wired in. Metering is by NTP light beam units and also built-in to the console are five Roger Mayer noise gates and Audio & Design Vocal Stresser and F760RS comp-limiter.

Other effects equipment consists of the almost inevitable A & D Scamp rack with noise gates, compressors and the popular S24 ADT module, Eventide Harmonizer, Aphex and Countryman 968 phaser. The Aphex is there because of the magical connotations it seems to have for groups and not so much for what it does. The Countryman must be one of the nicest phasers around even if it is pretty much a rarity, capable of very subtle sounds, especially when used in conjunction with the plug-in triangle wave oscillator. It goes almost without saying that Revox are represented but this time with an A700. Microphones are the habitual collection of Neumann and AKG, etc though there are several valve U47s for the benefit of the connoisseurs. One question that posed itself was why such large monitors for a small room? Simple, they were almost new and going for a very good price! For small studios budget problems have to be carefully weighed in the balance, perhaps a bit more than with larger studios and when good equipment is selling for bargain prices it would be foolish to let it pass by. Certainly upon hearing the results their choice of equipment seems justified and once the new control room is built things will be even better.

All in all, I found Fun Recording Studio very aptly named. Towards the end of my visit the musicians for the session came in and started getting warmed up and it was evident that they were going to have fun! A welcome change from the sometimes too serious aspect of the recording world and once again demonstrating that variety is what keeps our industry from

> Uli Rudolf at the controls of Fun Recording.



going stale. You can have fun at: Fun Recording Studio, 120 Leopoldstrasse, Munich. Phone: (089) Terry Nelson 397868.

#### Polar Music Studio-Stockholm

The ABBA studio project started way back in May 1974, when the possibility of having our own studio was first discussed. The actual studio was not opened until May 1978, so it took quite a long time, even for a project this size.

In 1974 nobody in Sweden had heard about Tom Hidley, not even about acoustical design for that matter, but during a visit to New York we came across a very strange room-it was the Record Plant of course, and we were totally impressed. We learned that a company named Westlake was responsible for this unusual design, and eventually asked Tom Hidley to help us out. By that time Westlake was Eastlake and Tom had moved to Europe.

We had this idea of a control room in the middle of the studio floor, with full 360° vision. We had been working in so many studios where the musicians were locked in separate boxes, with communication only via the headphones, that the first important goal was to get an environment with maximum communication between the control room and the musicians.

All ABBA sessions were produced by Björn Ulveaus and Benny Andersson, who 99% of the time are out playing in the studio, and that's why communication is so important to us.

Eventually we had to abandon the idea of a control room in the middle of the studio area and settle for a 180° vision instead. But even this would take up too much studio space, so we decided on placing the control room by the back wall giving more space for the studio. Naturally Tom said "You can't build a control room with that much glass, it's impossible, but I'll do it."

We had a great deal of help from Jan Setterberg, a Swedish acoustician and Michael Borowski, an architect who helped us transform the original design to a more Swedish-looking environment. We were very anxious to get away from the night-club feeling you seem to get in modern studios.

Our studio is divided into five parts, with completely different acoustical characteristics. The first room to the left of the control room, is an isolation room, reasonably tight, with a glass door to the next room, making it a very bright room. It has glass walls and marble floor and the entire ceiling is metal, so all surfaces are highly reflective, making

the room ideal for strings and big choirs and adds an ambience that cannot be achieved with echo-plates. Behind the glass on the walls are paintings that look like clouds on a not-yet-polluted sky by Swedish artist and designer Rune Söderk-

Next to the string room, behind a high isolation door is the tightest area. It's right in front of the control room, so we usually cut all vocal and choir overdubs here because of the high degree of visual contact. In this tight section of the studio there are also traps for guitars, bass and piano-plus the drum booth. I was very insistent in demanding a drum booth big enough for two drummers, so consequently it is just big enough for one thin drummer and one midget -playing maraccas. The booth is heavily bass-trapped with soft, nonreflective walls. These walls, however, are constructed the same way throughout the studio, with a system of 3½ sq ft frames. If you want a reflecting wall, you simply substitute one of the soft frames with a hard surface frame-so there are millions of combinations to give a total control of the acoustical response. The grand piano is a 9ft Yamaha, slightly modified by Yamaha themselves to give a brighter-than-normal sound.

The last room is the pride of the studio. From the very first day of planning, I wanted a room with a specific sound in it, as a sort of trade mark. Most studios are so tight today that it is hard to distinguish any real difference in acoustics between them-dead is dead, I mean. I wanted a room that you recognise the sound of, even if you just hear it over the Luxembourg AM.

So we built this beech-wood panelled room-and it sounds just like Hollywood 1936! Real character, but without the muddiness, thanks to heavy bass-trapping. Hornplayers love it simply because the sound of their instruments isn't soaked up by heavy carpets and absorbent walls, but they can actually feel what they are playing by the response of the walls. Another important feature of the studio is the little 5-channel mixer for every musician!

Our Harrison desk is 32-out, and since most of the time we are only using 24 tracks for recording at the same time, the last eight can be assigned to the musicians mixers as four independent programmes eg: Drums and bass in stereo-channel crowns that Polar music studio stereo piano-channel 3, vocalschannel 4. The fifth channel is 58-60S-11234 Stockholm, Sweden. mostly used for echoes, when Phone: 08 54.06.95.

wanted.

Every musician's mixer has a pushbutton which activates built-in communication microphones for connecting to the headphones, so there is always a talkback mic ready for the musicians.

There is a pair of Eastlake monitor speakers, in the control room fed by two JBL Ice-cubes in a bi-amplified system. There is also a pair of old trustworthy 604s, preferred by many. The philosophy behind the control room was to carefully avoid over-trapping, but to let the room have some character. Leven insisted on a wooden floor on top of all that glass, so I would describe the room as fairly live, but very easy on the ears. The result is a very bright-sounding room where you can work for hours without any ear-fatigue at all. Of course there are Auratones up on the console, and another pair built in the wall above the 2-track machines. Very convenient whenever splicing. Out in the studio there are four Philips motional feedback speakers for playback. The machines are all MCI's with the two multitracks synchronised for 46-tracks.

There are all kinds of outboard equipment-almost anything you can think of. You name it-there's two of it! Even the ancient RCA valve limiters, remember? There's a pair for stereo if you like!

For once, money was no object when we built the studio, Björn and Benny like toys-so there's everything. Vocoders, exciters, echoes, synthesisers, all kinds of drums, chimes, marimba and vibraphone, White's spectrum analyser-for those of you who strive for the ultimate flat response. The console is as mentioned a Harrison 4032, heavily modified. In fact all the IC's are substituted for faster and better amplifiers. There are Dolby's and dbx's for those who still want them. all kinds of mics, with the AKG C34, which is sort of a studio favourite; it's used for overhead drum miking, stereo piano, strings and vocals—everything. It's a bit brighter-than-life, so it never needs any eq, you just plug it in and go ahead.

Some studios have a tendency to overlook the importance of a good solid coffee. The Polar coffee is high class, ABBA likes it, Led Zeppelin likes it, Mike Rutherford and Tony Banks of Genesis likes it. We may have hum, distortion and noise, but everybody agrees about the coffee it is alone worth the 650 Swedish 1, acoustic guitars-channel 2, charges per hour. Michael Tretow Polar Music Studios, S:t Eriksgatan

# Sync O Sync O Its all in sync we go...

The joys of synchronisation are often dwarfed by complexities So we developed QLOCK 210 the locating synchroniser that can be understood fast!

IF YOU'RE CONSIDERING SYNCHRONISING TWO MACHINES, THE BASIC ESSENTIALS ARE:

- 1. A DUAL OUTPUT SMPTE TIME CODE GENERATOR
- 2. TWO READERS
- 3. A SYNCHRONISER
- 4. TWO MACHINE INTERFACES

WOULDN'T IT BE NICE IF THESE ESSENTIALS WERE IN ONE UNIT WITH A LIGHTWEIGHT REMOTE CONTROL.

OF COURSE THE OPERATION WOULD BE IMPROVED IF WE ADDED:

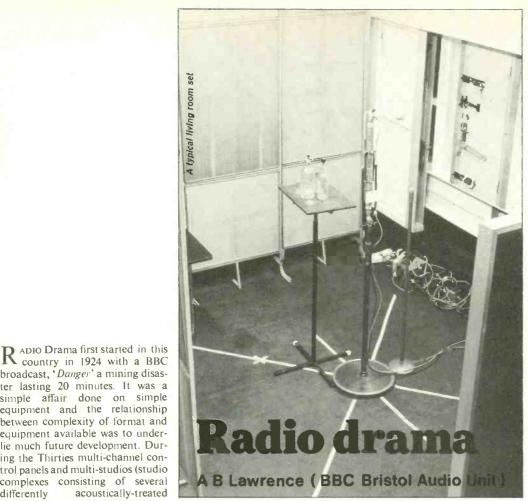
- 5. THE AUDIO KINETICS AUTOLOCATION PROGRAMS
- 6. A TAPE TRANSPORT REMOTE ASSIGNABLE TO MASTER OR SLAVE
- 7. AUTO RECORD DROP IN AND OUT MEMORIES
- 8. USER DEFINABLE PRE-ROLL
- 9. USER DEFINABLE INSTANT REPLAY

#### WOULDN'T IT BE INCREDIBLE IF WE INCLUDED:

- 10. TACH ONLY READ IN HIGH SPEED WIND ELIMINATING TAPE TO HEAD CONTACT AND THE NEED FOR EXPENSIVE WIDE BAND AMPLIFIERS
- 11. LEARNING LOCATION PROGRAMS WITH CYCLE ROUTINES ASSIGNABLE BETWEEN ANY 2 OF THE 10 LOCATE MEMORIES
- 12. RECORD DROP IN VISUAL AND AUDIBLE REHEARSAL

#### YOU'VE GUESSED, QLOCK 210 HAS IT ALL. TOGETHER!

SOLE UK DISTRIBUTORS, 3M UK LTD., P.O. BOX 1, BRACKNELL BERKS; TEL: 0344-58445
AUDIO KINETICS UK LTD., KINETIC HOUSE, VERULAM RD., ST ALBANS, HERTS, TEL: 0727 32191 TELEX 299951



broadcast, 'Danger' a mining disaster lasting 20 minutes. It was a simple affair done on simple equipment and the relationship between complexity of format and equipment available was to underlie much future development. During the Thirties multi-channel control panels and multi-studios (studio complexes consisting of several acoustically-treated differently rooms) gave rise to much development of dramatic techniques-but with the abandonment of many specialised premises during the war, producers had to cope without multi-studios. Thus the techniques were modified again. Radio Drama during the war years became a major focal point for a wide audience-after the war, new production departments and networks and a host of highly talented writers ensured greater growth still.

During the early Fifties most of the plays were still broadcast live, but by the end of that decade recording was more commonplace to the extent where about three quarters of the output was recorded. The basic methods of approach had not changed greatly though, as a remote recording channel would have been plugged up to take the studio's output and then record a complete runthrough followed by retakes. But with further reorganisation in the late Sixties, on site recording became the norm. With the advent of stereo at about the same time with its more complicated settings, discontinuous recording became the accepted approach. It is these current processes which I would like to outline here in this article.

At the BBC network production centre in Bristol there is one big studio, called the Lower Hall, is on

Radio Drama is an area of audio engineering so far little touched on in Studio Sound but one where much creative work is done and on a time-scale greatly contrasting with that of most commercial music recording. The factors that control the end result in drama are more varying, more intangible, and generally more perverse than in music but they also make it a particularly interesting area to work in and one which might stimulate those readers inured to the routine of multitrack music recording. Andrew Lawrence describes how the BBC Bristol Audio Unit handles radio drama.

Christchurch, a mile away from the main site. Here the whole gamut of radio plays is produced from 15minute Just Before Midnights to 6-part Sunday Serials, from comedies and tragedies to all manner of inbetweens-experimental features, Nativity plays, historical dramas and science fiction. But different as the individual requirements of each play may be, the basic audio engineering task remains the same-to create a dramatic aural location in terms of acoustics and sound effects.

Christchurch Hall, built originally as a brewery, is a large stone structure with two main floors and a basement. It is particularly well off for natural acoustics. The main

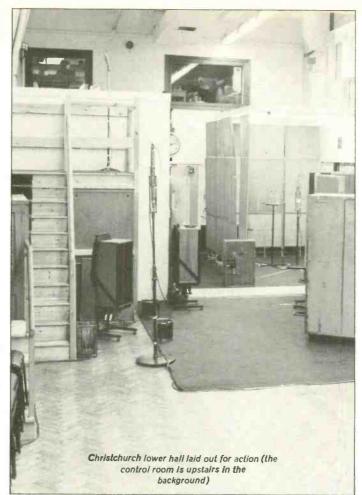
drama studio complex called the ground floor and has adjustable carpeted and bare-floor areas, a dead room, a suspended ceiling area and a centrally dividing double curtain. Upstairs, a capacious Upper Hall, and in the basement seven chambers of various sizes, which include a disused bowling alley. Elsewhere in the building are a fully practical kitchen, a library, several offices and other rooms of various sizes. and hall areas with concrete and wooden staircases. Many of these ancillary areas are wired with microphone points and tie-lines back to the control room.

Even the exterior gets used at times, for fortunately Christchurch is situated at the bottom of a fairly quiet cul-de-sac and has cobbled courtyards on either side. Drama OB's can range as far as the nearby Clifton Downs occasionally, but this does seem to invite bad weather!

The usual crew for a radio drama is three. The panel operator (balancer) is at the helm with a tape/grams operator and a spot effects operator working to him. The tape/grams man and the panel operator work upstairs in the gallery while the spot-man looks after live effects and general stage management down on the floor.

The first job on any drama, is for the technical crew to build the sets and lay out the microphones before the rest of the participants arrive. The script and its requirements may have been looked over in a planning meeting a week or two earlier and the panel operator will from this, or from his own private study, have worked out how many different locations he has to cover and how many sets he will need to build in order to do this. Then as the actors arrive and the producer initiates a preliminary read-through, the crew members start to sort out their own particular areas of contribution. It is at this time that the spot-man may be found building a body out of carpet felt and army boots, or rummaging through the effects store to find something that will sound like a dying chicken.

There are permanent collections of spot effects items attached to most drama centres in the BBC. They contain everyday items like crockery and cutlery, glasses and bottles, boots and bells, in short anything that makes a noise. When something out of the ordinary is required, these items can usually be adapted to suit, but if not, then the required item is either purchased or borrowed. So, the spot-man collects his



effects together, lays table, sorts out creaky chairs, tries to get recalcitrant effects doors to work and generally furnishes the empty sets with all the objects that will be needed to bring them to audible life.

Upstairs in the control gallery, the tape/grams man will have lined up the record and replay tape machines and will now be sorting out all the recorded effects the script suggests. The present complement for Christchurch is two Studer A80s, three Leevers-Rich E200s and a Ferrograph Logic 7 twin-track, used for tape echo and odd effects. There are also four stereo disc players (two of which have wide-range varispeed) and two mono 78 players. Each of these replay sources can be selected to one of four bussbars, three stereo and one mono, and these in turn can be plugged to the desk.

Although there is a very large permanent library of pre-recorded effects available throughout the BBC, it has been supplemented locally over the years with many tapes of successful studio effects and location recordings—mostly of backgrounds and atmospheres. Even so, there is inevitably a great deal missing, and before any recording gets under way some time is usually spent making up, say, stereo groups of horses (out of several mono discs) or building up effects montages.

Most of those effects which require dubbing from one machine to another can be handled independently of the desk, and so this operation may go on even while the play is under way; but, due to the lack of separate loudspeaker monitoring and equalisation in this part of the system, coffee and lunch breaks are often used by the tape/grams man to put together a quick



Above: the "car" in action. Below: the neighbour's typical living room set





Above: the dead room with rustling and gravel bed Below: the basement suite No 1 the bowling alley



naval battle or a hansom cab crash.

One of the difficulties of fitting recorded effects to a play is the elastic nature of the artistic performance. A carefully pre-timed effects sequence will quickly go astray if the actors speed up or slow down, however minimally; therefore the effects must be broken down into elements that can be handled separately and overlapped. Those all too familiar interior car scenes (changes gear, slows for light, pulls away, screech of brakes, switches off engine) look deceptively straightforward on the script but can be murder to fit in around the lines in practice. Each element may need to be on a separate replay machine from the previous one and with only a limited number of machines this may mean a lot of stopping, starting and recueing in a very short space of time!

One answer of course, would be, to dub all the effects on afterwards but this has several disadvantages. The first is that post-dubbing takes a long time. Also the absence of effects at the time of the initial recording means that the director no longer has control over all the elements under him, including the direction of actors in the correct pitch and pace relative to the overall aural context of the scene. The balancer, too, is deprived of the opportunity of match making between the studio acoustic and that on the tape/grams effects; and the cueing of the actors must now be handled separately instead of letting them take their cues from the effects.

Meanwhile, the balancer, having checked out the microphones and the desk may have a few spare moments to gather his thoughts (while horses gallop past him, or bulldozers fall over cliffs, or theatre

#### Radio drama

balconies collapse around him) but the heavy tread of the producer advancing up the stairs means business is about to start.

In the days of live radio, the normal procedure was a series of rehearsals culminating in a full 'aslive' run-through, followed by the transmission. Even now, the odd producer will still sometimes work to the pattern established by live broadcasting, rehearsing the complete play right through once or twice and then recording the performance as a complete run. There is much to be said for it from the point of view of continuity and stylistic unity, but the extra pressure it puts on all those involved in the production may cause them to restrain from stretching themselves to their utmost, or may cause mistakes to be made which can only be rectified with difficulty. Because problems can be ironed out immediately and committed to tape while fresh in everyone's minds, a system of rehearse/recording is now more often used.

In this, the play is recorded either one scene or in groups of scenes at a time. These are rehearsed, recorded and if necessary re-recorded until they are adjudged good before there is a move on to the next recording section. The correction of small errors is often catered for by recording separate internal retakes. So, considering also that the scenes may not even have been worked on in the correct order, the reels of tape that appear at the editing session may be a lot further removed from the required end result, than would have been produced during a complete-run type recording.

Most actors seem to be able to cope with discontinuous recording and it is usually only if someone needs to leave early or arrive late, or if a musician is booked for an afternoon to do scenes at either end of a the vertical spaciousness. play, or if crowd scenes are to be done all together, that the written sequence of a play is broken.

By whatever method the producer works, however, he still requires plenty of intuition, inspiration and imagination from his crew and the more he can rely on them to supply his aural locations the more he can concentrate on the

A complex play may have as many as 50 scripted locations and sets must be provided to cover all. This does not necessarily mean one set per location but the requirement must be broken down into how many different basic types of location are needed. Most simply this means looking to see which scenes are exterior, interior, or

neither (thoughts, dreams and narration for example). Obviously the subtler differences between the scenes must then be analysed further. A cottage interior does not sound like a submarine, nor a railway carriage like a ballroom.

Interior locations are most often domestic rooms or offices, and these vary principally in size and acoustic 'liveness'. Usually three or four different sets will cover all the varieties of rooms required and many plays can be managed on less.

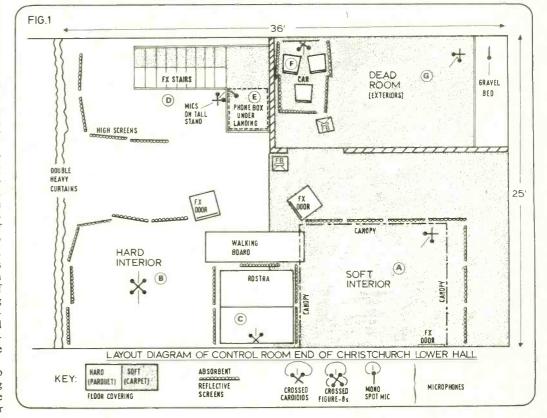
Sets will be built of different sizes and with different types of screens to control the amount of sound reflection around the set. Sometimes a roof may be added, or the permanent canopy utilised to tighten

another set on the other side of the heavy curtains, that end of the studio usually being used for large resonant interiors like ballrooms and courtrooms. When a hard floor sound is needed, in an area otherwise laid with carpet, walking boards are sometimes used (asbetween sets A and B) and similarly odd rolls of carpet are available for when the reverse is required.

Otherwise the layout should be fairly self explanatory. In the hallway shown, it is intended that the listener's point of view will be from the landing so microphones have been raised to landing level on a tall stand and extra-high screens placed around to keep adequate wall reflections at this height.

known) is that very often, however good the loudspeakers and microphones involved, a boxiness creeps in from the exaggeration of frequency response errors that this 'second generation' procedure produces; so more often than not a mix of direct effects and AER is used.

Exteriors are handled in two different ways in Bristol-by using the real thing or by using the dead room (a heavily padded room with a low reverberation time). It depends very much on the script and the producer's artistic intentions as to which is chosen-factors in the decision include the acceptability of extraneous traffic noise, or whether the type of exterior is easily to hand



The screens used are of several different types but they all have a reflective side and a sound absorbing side in common. This not only allows fine-tuning of the acoustic, by reversing selected screens, but also means that a set can quickly be changed from one sort of location to another.

Fig 1 shows the Lower Hall studio laid out for a production requiring A soft interiors (bedrooms, well furnished living rooms etc), B hard interiors (rustic cottages, old offices and so on), C a small cramped room with a resonant floor (ship's cabin, attic etc), D a hallway with stairs and landing, E a telephone box, F a car interior and G various exteriors.

In addition to this there may be

Another thing worth noting at this stage is the foldback loudspeakers. These are often required to feed sound effects down into a set, sometimes just as a quiet 'bleed' from the mix upstairs to provide atmosphere or cues for the actors and sometimes as a direct feature within the set so that the effects will be modified by the set acoustics, and then reach the overall mix after being picked up by the microphones. Clocks, doors, babies and juke boxes, for instance, are often done in this way, babies are surprisingly successful, for by using a small portable loudspeaker they can be carried anywhere around the room by the 'parent'.

The usual drawback when using folded-back effects (or Acoustic Effects Reproduction, AER, as it's

outside. More often than not the dead room is chosen because greater technical control can be exerted and communication is easier.

The room itself has its drawbacks, it is often not big enough and it sounds boomy when actors speak close to its walls. But with careful usage and the right microphones good results can be obtained. Another problem concerning its use is that exterior acoustics are seldom in fact dead-something easily verified by clapping your hands or shouting in streets, woods and open spaces everywhere. So a great deal must be done with echo, reverberation and ground effects to give realism to dead room voices. However, too

# Expanding the Boundaries of Creativity

New levels of musical imagination present themselves to the creative musician with the application of the MXR Digital Delay. The diverse effects offered by the Digital Delay, when used with individual instruments, vocals, PA and recording mixes, offer a whole new range of musical creativity.

The MXR Digital Delay gives the musician a tool for creative application that is unparalleled in versatility, precision and ease of operation. The MXR Digital Delay is designed for a wide variety of applications including; amplified musical instruments, vocals, PA and recording mixes. The basic unit delays a sound between 0.08 milliseconds and 320 milliseconds, fully variable while retaining the dynamic range of the program source. The delay range is expandable to 1280 milliseconds in increments of 320 milliseconds by means of up to three additional plug-in memory boards. These boards are available from MXR and may be installed by the user.

Effects that can be obtained with fixed time delays include echo, vocal doubling and hard reverberation. The MXR Digital Delay contains sweep circuitry which allows additional effects such as flanging, vibrato, pitch bending and frequency modulation. The MXR Digital Delay is also capable of repeat hold (infinite non deteriorating regeneration).

Rack mountable for sound studio installation, it is also available with an optional road case for onstage use or location recording mixes.

MXR's Digital Delay can lead the way to new possibilities in creative sound at a price considerably lower than any comparable delay.

For more information see your MXR dealer.

Atlantex Music Ltd., 34, Bancroft, Hitchin, Herts. SG5 1LA. Tel. Hitchin (0462) 31511. Telex: 826967.





#### Radio drama

exciting an exterior sound may be confusing to a listener and he may matter while he tries to work out quite where the character is. Our audio memories are far poorer than our visual ones and the complexities of exterior reverberation and ambience are best comleast readily identifiable and so the convention of an only slightly modified 'dead' exterior has become the normal practice.

the performers have something to fix their movements on. For instance a rowing boat is easily simulated by upturning a rostrum, and gives the bonus of realistic foot noises as be distracted from the subject people clamber in and out. Likewise rostra (the right way up) make a good cart.

In addition to the main studio, Christchurch has the benefit, as I have said, of having various ancillary areas. The basement in particpromised with something that is at ular has proved very useful for providing tombs, vaults, caves and prison cells. Sheet metal was laid on the floor of one of its chambers for the copper-lined tomb of A lot depends on the actors in Roderick Usher's cataleptic sister this sort of scene setting. People (in a recent production of Poe's naturally tend to pitch up out of The Fall of the House of Usher) and doors, especially in windy or noisy in another production microphones

Left: The base-

ment suite No

1-rigging the

prison cell

Neumann SM69s, AKG C414s, someone may wander into the out-C45/s and D202s, and Beyer M88s, the latter work particularly well in the dead room, due to their bass for the stereo listener, and probroll-off and presence lift.

The most useful microphones are those which have variable directivity patterns and special mounts have been made to allow the resident C12s to operate as coincident pairs, because they have this facility. The patterns (the rear lobes on hyperpattern selected in any situation is done so according to various criteria. One is that changing the directivity pattern changes the direct-to-ambient sound ratio of the output and variations from the classic crossed cardioids to crossed figure-of-eights, for instance, may well be to obtain a more open reverberant sound. Secondly, C12s and SM69s have four main directivity positions, with intermediate positions between them, and this is extremely useful for controlling the working stage width. If action is

of-phase areas at the sides and hence go into a positionless limbo ably partially disappear in mono. To avoid these undesirable effects, the 'danger areas' are often marked off by lines taped on to the floor. Outof-phase areas can present difficulties with other directivity cardioids, for instance, giving problems when actors get too far round to the edge) but generally these effects are less severe.

The need to bear the mono listener in mind, whilst recording in stereo, is part of a discipline to which all technical operators in radio must work. But making compromises to achieve good mono compatibility is not hard for an experienced drama operator who is already making compromises with his effects and acoustics so as to augment the acting in a play rather

than distract from it.

The actual physical position of the microphone within the set may be dictated by its mode of working, the need to pick up or suppress



Right: The control room

-with the

author at

work

environments, and it will make all the difference if an actor can match his delivery to the supposed location.

The Christchurch dead room is commonly used to provide an interior car acoustic. Cars are a strange combination of absorbent and reflective surfaces inside. To achieve this acoustic for radio a car set is built in the dead room made of screens and chairs laid out in a more or less realistic fashion. Even a perspex panelled screen is placed where the windscreen would be, and the microphones are placed immediately in front of this, inside the car. Interior running noises are fed in via a foldback loudspeaker to 'set the scene' (and get a few eigentones going) and the car is complete.

Special locations like this are a fairly common feature in plays and may present an interesting challenge to the crew's collective imagination. A list of past successes and failures in achieving unusual acoustics would take up too much room here, but all sorts of things have been. tried over the years.

It often helps if there is a realistic element to whatever structure or layout is contemplated, for then

were placed inside a sewage pipe around which the actor walked to simulate a well.

Other specialised locations more commonly occurring are telephone boxes and stairs. In the main studio there is a specially-built telephone box and a flight of effects stairs, with one side carpeted and the other plain. For stone stairs, the flight of concrete steps down into the basement is used—if necessary pre-recorded and played in on a

An important factor in the creation of an acoustic is the microphone used to pick it up with-the actual type of microphone used and more importantly its position and directivity pattern.

Although a wide range of microphone types is available in Bristol, only three basic types are actually kept at the studio and hence these are the most commonly used. They are Calrec CB2/Cs, AKG C/2s and the ever popular ribbon 4038s. by are supplemented These



upper hall. Ideal for very large interiors

concentrated too much in the resonances, and the layout of doors middle of the stereo sound stage, due to say limited floor space, a move from cardioid towards hypercardioid can effectively widen the action outwards

Another use for crossed figureof-eights is to give improved visual contact for the actors, because the double-sided working allows actors to stand opposite each other rather than side by side and this can be beneficial to them. But precise blocking—the planning of stage moves-becomes essential here or the situation easily arises where due to the inversion of the image on one side of the microphone pair with respect to the other, two actors diagonally opposite each other appear to be standing in exactly the same place in the stereo sound stage. There is also the danger that

and props around it. Any or all of these may prove problematical and sometimes subsidiary spot microphones may be needed to help out, as when we have to follow someone as they sit down on a sofa or get into bed. But before you get the impression that hundreds of pairs of microphones are liberally strewn throughout the studio, it should be said that much microphone moving goes on from set to set during recording breaks.

And so, amongst the (hopefully) clearly signposted labyrinth of sets and microphones, the actors set to work. There are so many variable factors in any scene of a radio play that perfection is not an obtainable goal much of the time, for if the performance is just right, the

48



72-74 Eversholt Street, London NW1. Telephone 01-388 5392

# PRICE LIST

WINTER 79/80

TAPE RECORDERS	1 DAY	3 DAYS	WEEK
2 Track Revox A77	£12	£25	£35
2 Track Reyox B77	£15	£27	£40
4 Track Teac 3440	€18	£30	£45
4 Track Teac 3440 8 Track Teac 80-8 with DBX	€45	£85	
8 Track Brenell Mini 8			£130
POWER AMPS	£45	£85	£130
			4.
Quad 405	£12	£20	£25
Bose 1800, QMI	£15	£25	£35
MIXERS			
Teac Model 2A 6-4	£12	£17	£22
Teac Model 5 8-4	£25	£45	£65
Yamaha PM430 8-2	£15	£25	€35
Yamaha PM700 12-2	£20	£35	£50
Yamaha PM1000 16-4	£35	€50	£75
Allen/Heath Mod 3 16-8	£40	£60	€85
SPEAKERS (per pair)	1.40	LOU	403
Bose 802	£20	€30	£40
Auratones	£5		
PSE, JBL		£10	£15
MICROPHICALES	£20	£30	£40
MICROPHONES			
Neumann U47, U87, KM86	£10	£20	£25
Shure SM58	£5	€8	£10
AKG D12, D202, C451	£5	£8	£10
Beyer M160	£5	£8	£10
AKG D222	£5	£8	£10
Power supplies	£3	£5	£8
NOISE REDUCTION	LJ	23	LO
DBX 155	£10	£15	€25
Dolby 361	£10		
ECHO/REVERB/DELAY	LIU	£20	£35
Roland Space Echo	610	400	
	£10	£20	£25
PSE Stereo Spring Reverb	£10	£20	£25
PSE Stereo Reverb Echo Plate	£10	£20	£25
Yamaha Analog Delay	£10	£20	£25
MXR Digital Delay	£20	£30	£40
MICROPHONE STANDS			
Floor, Table, Boom, Base, Angle Poised Stand	£3	€4	£6
COMPRESSORS/LIMITERS			
DBX 160, 165	£10	£15	£25
EQUALISERS	210	213	EZS
MXR 2 x 15 Graphic	£10	£15	COF
MXR I x 31 Graphic			£25
Rebis Parametric	£10	£15	£25
HEADPHONES	£10	£15	£25
Beyer DT 100 headphones	£3	£4	£6
PSE 6 way splitter box	£3	£4	£6
PSE Headphone amp	£12	£20	£25
PHANTOM POWER SUPPLIES			
PSE 2 way	£3	£4	€6
PSE 6 way	£5	£10	£15
VOCODER			
EMS Vocoder	£35	£50	£75
CARLETECTED		200	2,5
PSE Cable Tester	£3	€4	€6
TAPE RECORDER ACCESSORIES	1.5	2.4	LU
Remote Control Revox A77, B77	€3	£4	£6
Remote Control Teac 3440, 80-8	£3		
Varispeed Revox B77		€4	£6
DIRECT INJECTION BOXES	£3	€4	£6
DIRECT INJECTION BOXES			
PSE Mono	£3	£4	£6
PSE 6 Way	£5	£10	£15
EFFECTS			
Roland Stereo Phaser	£10	£20	£25
MXR Flanger Doubler	£10	£20	£25
MXR Harmonizer	£20	£30	€40
Roland CR 68 Computer Rhythm Unit	£10	£20	€25
Orban 3 Channel Fibulance Control	€10	€20	€25
	-10	LAU	EZJ

(Please add 15% VAT)



Music Laboratory 72-74 Eversholt Street London NW1 Tel: 01-388 5392

# the deline

Live demos, hands on evaluation and seminars are all part of this unique expo of everything Multitrack, simul-sync cassette to sixteen track. Come along - Free entry.



The Kensington Close Hotel is located in Wrights Lane, London W.8 - 3 Mins. walk from High Street Kensington Underground Station.

Exhibition times; Fri.Dec.7 - 11am to 7pm Sat.Dec.8 - 9am to 9pm Seminars/Workshop, Fri.7pm

# Dont miss it!

See and hear the very latest equipment from AKG, MXR, Soundcraft, A&H, Tascam, Tannoy plus many others. Experts will be on hand to answer any questions.

Introducing
TEAC's studio
in a suitcase
- portastudio Enter the Turnkey/SI
contest and win one!

TURNK our pet computer will be around to prepare an instant package to your exact requirements.

The Effects
Gallery will
include everything from
preamps to the all new
Harmoniser from MXR.
Compare the latest in
signal proccessors here.

The Roving
Minstrel with
guitar and full
clobber will
provide demos of any
equipment you want to
get hands - on'.

Friday night, four guests will talk about Microphones, Acoustics, Multitrack

Acoustics, Multitrack and Effects. A free for all workshop will follow.

Write or call for further details or Seminar Tickets

8, East Barnet Rd. New Barnet. Herts Telephone 01 440-9221.



#### Radio drama

positioning may be just wrong, and if too much time has been spent achieving perfection on the effects then the actors may have gone off the boil. All the time the producer has to judge when he has obtained the best he is going to obtain or when to accept what he has obtained in the interests of leaving time for the rest. Obviously the better his crew's performance, the simpler his decisions become.

To illustrate just how busy it can be, let me dissect a scene from a recent Christchurch production (Westward Ho! by Charles Kingsley). The action was as follows:

A party of slaves is being led along a jungle track. A dialogue ensues between the soldiers driving them. Unknown to these soldiers an ambush party is watching them from under cover and we go to this party for their dialogue. We then return to the slave train, where an old man collapses-to disconnect him from the chain, his captors chop his hand off. We hear muttered comments from the slaves out of earshot of their guards and then return to the ambush party who launch their attack with a great deal of noise and hoo-hah. The scene finally goes out under music.

From the spot-effects man, the scene called for whip-cracks, handchopping, crashing about in undergrowth and sword-play. From tapeand-grams, it required jungle atmosphere, gunfire, the alarmed cries of monkeys and birds, and the playing in of music and prerecorded sections. The balancer, fed with all these sources, plus, of course, declaiming and wailing slaves, guards and ambushers on the studio floor, had to devise how to handle the sequence so that it would be quite clear what was happening at any time, to the listener.

Because of the difficulty of having both ambushed and ambushers in the exterior atmosphere of the dead room, and yet retaining sufficient separation between them, when switching from one to another, it was decided to pre-record everything the slave train did and then play that in against a 'live' ambush party. Furthermore, in order to keep a good pace going and to allow natural cues, the slave train sequences were further subdivided into three.

Sequence One consisted of the basic noises and whip-cracking of the slave-party fading up into the first section of dialogue, and then continuing on as effects and noises only, to act as a distanced background behind the ambush party's dialogue.

Sequence Two was the second section of the slave train dialogue including the hand chopping sequence the slaves' asides and more

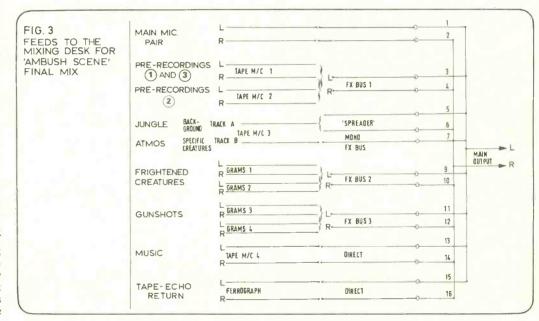
general effects and noises to act as background.

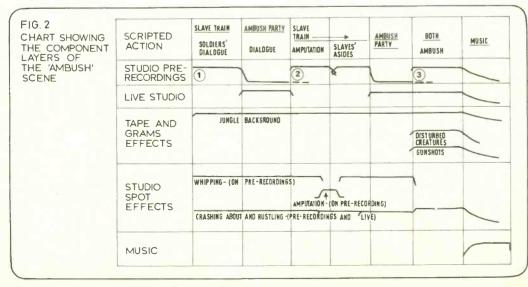
Sequence Three was the ambush from the slave train's point of view. A further advantage here was that members of the cast were able to double up as members of both conflicting parties, which helped swell the ranks involved in the final attack. Fig 2 shows all this diagrammatically.

The whip-cracks available on disc had turned out to be disappointing in sound and acoustic, and so live ones were needed instead; but the absence of a real whip and the obvious dangers of wielding one in a room full of actors required they be put on to tape. The final whip noise consisted of a cane swish played at half speed of a cane swish played at half speed hard-edited on to a crack made by jerking two belts together. Several of these were made up ready to be played in.

including the hand chopping sequence, the slaves' asides, and more to do perhaps several takes of the scene went against live amputation! So a pig's trotter and an axe were brought in and the sound prerecorded during the lunch hour. A bonus here was an accidental and revolting noise made by a bit of trotter falling onto the floor, and this was added on as a gruesome extra to the basic chopping effect—'severed hand falls off'! (And we always thought they used a cabbage! Ed).

And so, in front of a main pair of M88s, the slave train sequences were duly recorded with whips and amputations played in, and with the spot-man rustling foliage and clinking weapons at the appropriate points. The slaves 'asides' were handled on a subsidiary pair of microphones away from the main pair, while the latter were 'distanced' on the fader during the slaves' lines. These pre-recordings were then banded up ready to be played in by the tape/grams operator.





While the spot-man then prepared to crash, rustle and clink from the ambushers point of view, and some of the actors likewise 'changed sides', the tape/grams man set up his end of the business.

The slave train pre-recordings had been done dry of jungle background to prevent any subsequent mismatches, and this would now need to be played in throughout the scene. Stereo South American jungle atmospheres are hard to come by, so mono ones were used, played through a pseudo-stereo 'spreader', and augmented by specific animal and bird noises panned into the jungle at suitable positions. Also lined up to be played in were the noises of creatures taking fright when the ambush started, and pre-panned gunshots to



The TD 20A employs the Actilinear\* system, which gives better dynamic range and uses a special phase linearity network which improves the transient response remarkably. The Actilinear\* system represents a 20dB improvement in signal-handling capacity over any conventional system on the market today. The TD 20A is operated by four separate motors which eliminate mechanical power transmission and gear systems. Separate power supplies for operational functions and audio functions. Special circuits for phase correction. PROM electronic 'brain' and TRIAC-controlled spool motors. 2-track and 4-track models available.



Tandberg (UK) Limited, 81 Kirkstall Road, Leeds LS3 1HR Tel: (0532) 35111

#### Radio drama

come from the ambushers. The prerecordings occupied two tape machines, the end music another, and tape echo was set in motion to give specific forest echoes on shots and loud shouts. The accompanying charts, figs 2 and 3, may help to clarify this diagrammatically.

The final assembly is now ready to commence. The pre-recorded slave train (sequence one) set off against the jungle background and proceeded to the end of the first section of dialogue, at which point the 'live' actors making up the ambush party down in the studio were cued for their lines, and the slave train was pulled back and used as a distant background behind them. Then, as soon as the 'live' ambush party had finished their lines, the slave train prerecordings were faded forward again with sequence two played in. All this while the hot steamy jungle background played on, and added realism was gained by having no ventilation in the dead room (to avoid air-vent rumble)! When we had all winced suitably at the fate of the fallen slave, and listened to the bitter asides of those still

the ambush; and following the verbal cue from the leading actor, frightened parakeets and monkeys screamed off into the jungle, gunshots played in and panned for the attackers mingled with those already pre-recorded on sequence three for the attacked, and many men, both live and recorded, stomped and yelled in a 19 × 9ft room in Bristol, recreating a great imaginary imaginative moment in Elizabethan history. And as the final battle noises subsided under the swelling music, there was still time left to record another couple of scenes before tea-break.

Whilst most plays may have, perhaps, only one or two scenes of that technical complexity-and some none at all—it does show how much can be done in a short time. All the above was completed inside three hours including preparation and rehearsals.

Inevitably there are a few rough edges with such a scene—the odd line is a little indistinct amongst the fighting, somebody's position may inadvertently wander a little, some cues may not be taken by the participants (both on the floor and in the gallery) in exactly perfect time, but the excitement is there, and if all is going well the performance has conviction.

In some Radio Drama productions abroad and very occasionally standing, it was back to the ambush at home, the use of multitrack nothing is quite the same twice,

party live in the studio, and into working has crept in, the temptation of keeping options open to the last moment seducing some into laying submixes to be further finely adjusted at a later point. In a sequence like that above it might mean that an irritating minor error of, say, a stumbled line could be corrected, but the temptation to isolate the various elements of a drama more and more from each other, so as to give greater and greater control, can surely only be at the expense of spontaneity and of empathy between the actors, one to another and to their 'surroundings'. Greater technical control can lead, ironically, to a loss of artistic

In music recordings, outside of strictly 'classical' music, things are different, especially in 'pop' music, as here this detached individualistic approach has developed to where musicians can react to what is on their headphones just as well as to a live band around them; but in drama, where we are creating essentially visual images through sound, that direct connection is bound to remain essential to the process.

It is that aspect of the work which makes radio drama such an interesting field to work in. I would argue that it can be more demanding on technical skill and judgement to get a good result out of a situation where no-one has full control and

than out of that where almost everything is capable of control and the demands are on the ability to fine polish sound, with the only real constriction being that of the depth of the producer's purse. It would certainly be hard to think of another audio engineering job that required so much from the imagination.

And so the days go by, the scenes are all recorded, the cast says goodbye, the sets are left scattered with discarded scripts, spot effects items and full ashtrays, and the crew prepares to abandon ship to the local cider house only 45ft from the front door.

The recorded tapes will be edited the next day or so by one of the crew, and any retakes cut in, fluffs cut out, and then the whole thing fine edited to the time required to fill the available network slot. By the time the play is actually transmitted, the studio will probably have been converted from Elizabethan South America to Victorian Wapping, to present day Bristol, but with each passing play some small feature somewhere takes on a new permanent identity-"that's the body we dropped down the cathedral steps-that graffiti appeared during episode five of The Woodlanders-that was the guitar we broke for The House of Usher-Oh heavens! There's that pig's trotter we used in that amputation scene four weeks ago. Get a shovel,



AD 031 MIXER FOR THE FILM INDUSTRY. AN EXAMPLE OF THE VERSATILITY OF THE MIXER AND THE COMPANY THAT MAKES IT. THERE ARE HUNDREDS OF COMBINATIONS OF OPTIONS GIVING VARIATION TO THE STANDARD FORMAT. MAKING THE AD 031 THE MOST VERSATILE MIXER MADE.

REMOTE START SWITCHES FOR RECORDERS MIXER MONITOR LEVEL CONTROL BOOM LEVEL CONTROL SCRIPT GIRL MONITOR LEVEL CONTROL MONITOR SELECT FOR DIRECTOR/SCRIPT P.F.L. LEVEL CONTROL MONITOR SELECT FOR BOOM MAN ON TAPE REFERENCE 5 FREQUENCY TONE GENERATOR DIRECTOR MONITOR TALKBACK ROUTING HEADPHONE JACK SOCKET ROUTES P.F.L. TO MONITOR TAPE RETURNS TALKBACK MIC k TAPE RETURN LEVEL P.F.L. PUSH BUTTONS HIGH PASS FILTERS

DAD DEVELOPMENTS

Hall Lane, Walsall Wood WALSALL, W. Midlands, WS9 9AU Telephone: Brownhills 5351/2/3 (STD Code 05433) Telex: 338212 Audio

AGENT: IVAN KRUGLAK, Coherent Communications, 13733 Glenoaks Boulevard, Sylmar, California 91342. Phone 213 362 2566

You've probably seen the long list of leading manufacturers using the VHS system.

Heard that it's the world's best selling

home video system.

And that it uses convenient, compact cassettes that already form the basis of most video libraries.

But most important of all, VHS is currently the only system with which you can use TDK Super Avilyn tape; TDK

Super Avilyn video is made from a unique cobalt enriched ferrite that will store complex signals and replay pictures time and again with an astonishing clarity and quality that captures both brilliant colours and subtle hues.

The surface of Super Avilyn is ultra smooth, enabling you to 'freeze' the action without damaging the tape. And like all TDK tapes, the cassette mechanism is precision engineered to run absolutely

# On paper the VHS system looks pretty impressive. On TDK tape it looks sensational.

TDK Super Avilyn video cassettes in 1, 2 and 3 hour lengths for all VHS systems.



true – an essential for a completely stable picture.

In other words, TDK Super Avilyn is the video tape by which other tapes are judged – the difference between ordinary video and definitive sound and And if you're making up your mind what system to buy, it's the difference between VHS and other video systems.

**公丁DK**®
The great name in tape cassettes



Speed accuracy

As previously noted some disc cutting lathes are still locked to mains frequency and so liable to introduce a speed error into the cut if the mains is slightly up or down in frequency. In Britain, for example, the electricity supply can legally vary by  $\pm 0.5 \text{Hz}$ from the nominal 50Hz ie  $\pm 1^{\circ}$  speed drift. This makes a nonsense of the current hi-fi obsession for speed accuracy to within 0.025 % on a gramophone. Interestingly, perhaps inevitably, Matsushita Technics is now offering a quartz-locked drive system which can, and I quote Technics' tactful wording verbatim, 'easily be attached to Neumann recording lathes'. In other words you can now modify your Neumann lathe with a Technics high-torque direct drive unit. These are a natural progression from the drive used for hi-fi and DJ instant start turntables. I well remember Technics' engineers a few years ago explaining that they had deliberately kept the torque of replay turntables down to a target level because the high torque potentially available from their direct drive motors could well be a physical danger to the user.

The new mastering lathe drive has a torque of 28kg/cm and can bring a 50kg platter up to full rotational speed in just 1.5s! From then on the quartz lock keeps it accurate to within  $\pm 0.001\%$  or better, which makes mains-lock accuracy to ±1% look pretty sick. Again to quote Technics verbatim 'installation . . . can be easily accomplished in a short time with no complex adjustment procedures necessary'. So, provided owners of Neumann lathes are prepared to bolt on a Japanese mod, hi-fi freaks the world over can now justify their purchase of a superspeed-accurate turntable. Mind you the chances are that they won't ever notice the difference. How many of them, for instance, recognise the whacking great 4% pitch error which they hear almost every day, when a feature film shot at 24fps is screened on UK television at 25fps?

Ear, Ear Just how easy is it for a studio engineer to get an ear test and so keep a check on any slowly developing hearing problem? There surely can't be anyone now who disputes the fact that prolonged exposure to excessively high levels of sound puts human hearing at risk. But just as smokers continue to puff away despite irrefutable evidence that cancer cures smoking, so some sound engineers and rock musicians continue to pound their ear-drums with high level sound. Because hearing defects usually develop slowly the standard recommendation is for anyone at potential risk to have their ears regularly checked, I have recommended this procedure myself in this and other magazines. But I recently

found out for myself that it is much easier to recommend such tests than actually arrange them.

I had been mildly irritated by an occasional buzz in one ear, which was triggered by certain low frequencies at high levels and decided to get it checked. Rather than pull strings with specialists I had met while researching articles on hearing loss, I decided to see how the NHS could help the average patient seeking an ear check.

First stop, one might better say first obstacle, was a visit to my local GP. "Your ears are quite clear", he said looking for wax. "But I would still like it checked," I insisted. "I earn my living by listening to hi-fi and audio systems and writing about them". "Ah, well, you'll just have to stop listening to hi-fi", declared the doc without further ado, "You don't understand," I repeated, "I earn my living with my ears, so I have to look after them." "I do understand," declared the doc. "And I'm telling you you'll just have to stop listening to hi-fi." He then launched into a tirade that confirmed what I'd now begun to suspect, namely that high fidelity and high levels of sound pressure are one and the same thing to your average elderly GP, "Do you know that some pop groups are deaf for 24 hours after playing, he scolded. Finally, and only by wielding a lot of long words like intermodulation distortion and citing phrases like '90dB on the logarithmic scale' did I persuade him to write a letter of referral to the local hospital. From then on it was a very different story, even though the problem had cleared itself by the time an appointment could be arranged. The hospital doc took audiograms to check my threshold of hearing over the audio range, and tympanograms to check pressure differentials across the ear drum by optimising acoustic transfer and impedance at a range of ear pressures. With relief, turning to pride, I learned that the audiograms were fine and the tympanograms were the 'best the specialist had seen in seven years'. But most important I was invited to make an urgent return appointment if ever the trouble returned.

There's an obvious moral for studio engineers in this story. My GP, although apparently perfectly competent to cure everyday diseases, was hopelessly out of depth in the specialist area of hearing. Even worse, his ignorance was coloured with arrogance, an unwelcome combination in anyone but very dangerous in a doctor. In all seriousness and with what subsequently proved to have no medical justification whatsoever, he'd advised a patient to abandon activities essential to his career. I now sympathise with any studio engineer who tries to arrange a routine hearing check every year. If my GP is anything to go by, an engineer who admits that his work involves exposure to high sound levels is likely to be told to give up studio work rather than referred to an ear specialist\_

Computers v humans

Murphy's Law and Sod's Law together guarantee that anything that can go wrong with a piece of equipment, will go wrong, and at the most inconvenient time. In a recent book, American computer buff Jerry Willis, claims that computers have a unique characteristic, also based on Murphy's Law: 'When the going gets rough a component will invariably blow or burn up to protect the fuse'. To a cynical observer it seems that computers 'crash', taking a RCM or disc-full of meticulously programmed bits with them, at the very first sign of danger to a fourpenny fuse.

Remember, for instance, how NASA's onboard computer 'crashed' just when it was most needed, during the first moon landing a decade ago. The module crew had to override their computer and land under manual control.

Studios, embarking on the excitement of computerisation, have a whole new area of Murphy and Sod's Law to explore.

All in the mixing

How is it that we oldies who listen to those early Beatles stereo recordings, like Sergeant Pepper, over and over again can still find something fresh and new? Michael Gerzon suggests an interesting answer triggered by surround sound research. In those early days of multitrack, actually not much over a decade ago, there weren't any established rules for mix down. No one knew then that engineers 'had to' mix in every melodic line at meaty level to give the finished product maximum impact, ie grab the punter by the ears at first listening. No one had really worked out that you could make a record sound loud on AM radio or in a crowded disco by mixing in Motown EQ fashion, ie by cranking up the sound of each instrument within a tight frequency band to pack the full audio spectrum as tightly as possible with sound.

Back in those early days when tracks were bounced backwards and forwards between a pair of one inch 4-track machines together (as happened on Pepper's A Day in the Life) everyone involved was still feeling their way by ear. So not every melodic line was cranked up into prominence in the final mix and there was a wide dynamic range between lines. Listen again to those early recordings and you'll hear a cobweb of subtlety. And, of course, subtlety always offers longer lasting pleasure and interest. How does this relate to surround sound? If you happen to have an old quadraphonics decoder, with Sansui Variomatrix or SQ logic gain riding circuitry, try playing one of those early stereo recordings through it. The circuitry will tend to pull out some of the subtle lines, route them to individual speakers and wind up the gain. The result can be almost a new mix.

# rour own one-off Ferrograph at a price no similar machine can equa

#### Why Ferrograph?

Quite simply because it gives you the very best sound recording quality, based on 30 years production.

And the reliability that comes from near-total inhouse manufacture, stage by stage control and 100% unit inspection before despatch.

How else could every Ferrograph reel-to-reel recorder offer you 10,000 hours regular use?

#### Why the SP7?

Because it offers all this Ferrograph quality in a machine that's custom-built with the exact facilities you need, at an



extremely competitive

You have the performance and flexibility normally available only on more expensive recorders, without paying for features vou don't need.

You have the best there is within a budget.

Just specify the features you

They'll be built into a 3-head, 3-speed, 3-motor recorder which uses the transport and logic controls that made the Logic 7 famous.

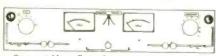
The price? Basic Mono £395. Basic Stereo £495. Plus the options you choose. And that's your next step.

Select	your	SP7
--------	------	-----

Tick the facilities that interest you



Stereo + Mono Track Selection + Dolby



Stereo + Mono Track Selection + Mic inputs



0.		
00	0	

Mono + Mic input

#### Basic Type

Mono Stereo (incl. Mono Selection) Line in/Line out Microphone Input(s)

#### Heads

Mono - Full Track Half Track Stereo - Half Track · Ouarter Track

#### Tape Speeds (3)

High 15"/71%"/31%" Medium 71½"/31%"/11% Low 31%"/11%"/11%6"

#### Equalisation

#### **Optional Facilities**

Balanced Line in/out Power Amps (10w) + Speakers Dolby B NR System (Stereo Models only) Rack Mounting Kit (19in) NAB Adaptors (1 pair) Stainless Steel Reel Retainers

#### Cannon XLR Connectors

Power Supply 240V 50Hz 220V 50Hz 110V 60Hz

#### Quantity Required

Demonstration requested

Send us the completed coupon and we will let you know how much your custom-built SP7 would cost. And we'll send you the SP7 leaflet.

Name

Position

Company

Address

Post Code

Telephone

(in case of any query)

Simonside Works, South Shields.

Tyne & Wear NE34 9NX, England Telephone: (0632) 566321. Telex: 537227



## ATEAP Exhibition, Paris

The second annual exhibition in Paris organised by the Association pour les Techniques Electro-Acoustics Professional takes place at the Sofitel Hotel in Paris, from November 13 to 15. In addition to the exhibition, which now covers three floors at the hotel, there is also a conference, round table and seminar. Opening hours are from 10am on each day, closing at 8pm, 10pm and 4pm on the three days respectively.

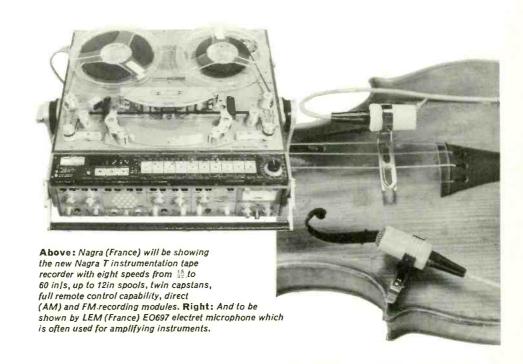
#### List of exhibitors

**Lower Ground Floor** SAJE Regie Scene Spektrix Son Professional Soracitel Brandt Marc Wood LTM Enertec Ramses

Ground Floor Studer France Appel Cineco Girardin 3M Publison Agfa Canetti Freevox Technicobel Shaeffer Riesser Pyral RED Ampex **Philips** Sonetec

E2-A Picot

First Floor Tradelec Harman France SCV Audio Simplex Electronique Elno Acoustique Consultant Nagra France (Demo Room) Ampex (Demo Room) Cabasse (Demo Room) Reditec (Demo Room) Publison (Demo Room) AP France (Demo Room) Freevox (Demo Room) Nexo (Demo Room) Lazre (Demo Room) High Fidelity (Demo Room)



#### 10 OUTLET DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER 2



One floating input, 10 floating outputs at 600 Ohms for general studio work or feeding multiple slave pa amplifiers. They are used extensively during press conferences and state occasions to provide sound feeds to radio and television networks, and Stabilizers are also used in the public address system to reduce howl-round. Over 200 line feeds were in use during the Pope's visit to Eire.

DISTORTION, all outputs loaded, at +12dBV.7.

IkHz —84dB, 0.005%

ONTERMODULATION DISTORTION 50Hz + 7kHz, 4:1

Output + 12dBV.7. —84dB, 0.005%

The unit meets the IBA 'signal path' specifications and is available as a complete unit or as a set of all parts excluding

The unit meets the IBA 'signal path' specifications and is available as a complete unit or as a set of all parts excluding the case and XLR connectors.

Stereo Disc Amplifier 2 \* Stabilizer \* Frequency Shift Circuit Boards \* Peak Programme Meter Drive Circuits and Ernest Turner Movements \* Chart Recorders \* Peak Deviation Meters

#### SURREY ELECTRONICS

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG Telephone 04866 5997

# The Technology Must Serve The Music

This one thought is reflected in every facet of Solid State Logic's Master Recording Consoles. From the beginning, we wanted to offer the artists in our industry a truly exceptional instrument which would not limit their expression in any way. After years of quiet and deliberate work, we have created an unprecedented marriage of hardware, firmware and software with advantages and potentials years ahead of any other studio system.

's ULTRA-LOCATOR, for example, brings automation to recording as well as mixing. The multi-track transport is directed to unlimited cue points which may be requested by songtitle, verse or other words, as well as sequential numbers and timecodes. All session data. such as track assignments and comments on takes, can be stored on floppy disc for video display or hardcopy printout. The proprietary SUPERCUE system enables unerringly accurate programmable dropins with tandem multi-track. monitor, and foldback switching.

s SOFTWARE ASSISTED MIXING (SAM) is easily the most useful and easy to use mixing automation ever. SAM automatically selects the appropriate fader status, displays VCA levels on a built-in video screen, stores unlimited mixes, and enables extensive off-line manipulation of those mixes. Best of all, SAM is software based, which means he easily learns lots of new tricks to keep you ahead of the pack.

SL's SIGNAL PRO-CESSING includes a fullfeature compressor/limiter/ expander/gate in each module. Front panel "Link" buttons enable an unlimited number of strapped stereo or quad units to be freely configured across the board. The module's four band parametric equaliser has continuously variable Q in each of the overlapping mid-bands, selectable peaking or shelving in the high and low bands, and separate variable HP and LP filters. Pushbutton switching enables the equaliser to be placed at the channel input, the channel output, in the dynamics unit sidechain, or in the monitor mixer. The dynamics unit can also be switched to the monitor mixer.

these and many other innovations to free the production team from the tedious, purely mechanical aspects of multi-track work, so that they may apply their full skills and judgment towards perfecting the artist's performance. If that sounds like music to your ears, contact us for additional notes. Or visit us at the Brussels or Los Angeles AES shows.

Solid State Logic
—at the leading edge of recording technology

# Solid State Logic

Stonesfield • Oxford, England 099 389 324 • TLX 837400

Milan, Michigan • USA 313 663-6444 • TLX 230504

Sales and Distribution

North America
Washington Musicworks Inc.
3421 M Street N.W.
Washington, DC 20007
Doug Dickey
East Coast (202) 333-1500
West Coast (213) 464-8034
TLX 440519

UK Solid State Logic Stonesfield Oxford, England Colin Sanders 099 389 324 TLX 837400

AEG Telefunken
Viale Brianza 20
20092 Cinisello Balsamo
A. Savasi
Milan 61798
TLX 31473

Germany B.F.E. 65 Mainz 23 Postfach 81 West Germany Jeff Nieckau Mainz 42430 TLX 4187300

## Stefan Kudelski has a lot to answer for.



During his search for recording perfection, Stefan Kudelski has developed a unique range of professional machines.

They all carry the famous Nagra name and with it a quarantee of highest quality.

From the miniature SN (used by Chris Bonnington on his successful climb of Everest) to the 3-times Oscar award-winning 4.2, Nagra

recorders have become unquestioned world-leaders.

Having created this height of perfection, Stefan Kudelski can surely be looked to for all the answers.

NAGRA KUDELSKI



# Survey: 2 and 4-track machines

#### ACCURATE SOUND (USA)

Accurate Sound Corporation, 114 5th Avenue, Redwood City, Cal 94063, USA.
Phone: (415) 365-2843. Telex: 348327.

#### MODEL 2600 TRANSPORT

**Tracks/speeds:** 1, 2 or 4 on  $\frac{1}{2}$  in or  $\frac{1}{2}$ in;  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}$  or  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$  in/s, or all three (higher and lower speeds to special order).

Wow and flutter: 0.08% rms at 15in/s.

Features: full logic control and motion sensing; capstan off until 'play' initiated; remote control option; 'constant torque and/or tension holdback and/or takeup'; MCI, Inovonics or ASCO electronics package available with selsync and meter options.

Price: on application.

#### AMPEX (USA)

Ampex Corporation, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, Cal 94063, USA.

Phone: (415) 367-4151.

UK: Ampex GB Limited, Acre Road, Reading RG2 0QR.

Phone: 0734 864211. Telex: 847611.

#### AG440C

**Tracks/speeds:** 1, 2 or 4 on  $\frac{1}{4}$ in or 4 on  $\frac{1}{2}$ in;  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}/15/30$ in/s in any combination.

Frequency response: ±2dB, 50Hz to 20kHz at 30in/s.

Noise: 70dB, ANSI-weighted, at 30in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.04%, peak-weighted, at 30in/s. Features: full logic control with motion sensing and interlock plus memory; dc servo capstan; remote control and varispeed option; full selsync; NAB/CCIR eq; available in portable, console and rack-mounting versions.

Price: on application.

#### ATR100

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on ½in, or 4 on ½in; 3¾/7½/15/30in/s, in any combination.

Frequency response:  $\pm 0.75$ dB, 200Hz to 20kHz at 30in/s;  $\pm 0.75$ dB, 100Hz to 15kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 81dB, ANSI-weighted, at 30in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.03%, peak-weighted, at 15 and 30in/s.

Features: full logic control and motion sensing; closed-loop servo tape drive without pinch rollers; remote control, autocue and varispeed options; full selsync; digital tape timer; CCIR hubs, cue amplifier; 2-track ½in heads; 4-speed dual eq padnet; editing kit; available in console, table top, portable and rack-mounting versions.

Price: on application.

#### ATR700

Tracks/speed: 1, 2 or  $\frac{1}{2}$ -track on  $\frac{3}{4}$ in;  $3\frac{3}{4}$ / $\frac{7}{2}$  or  $\frac{7}{2}$ / $\frac{15}{10}$ in/s.

This survey does not include digital tape recorders that use a separate video or instrumentation recorder as the recording medium with a PCM adaptor, but only specially designed digital tape machines. Multitrack machines are surveyed next month.



Ampex ATR 100



Frequency response: 15in/s 40Hz to 100Hz  $\pm 3dB$ , 100Hz to 18kHz  $\pm 2dB$ , at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s 100Hz to 15kHz  $\pm 2dB$ . Noise: overall A-weighted 60dB 2-track.

Wow and flutter: 0.08%.

Features: logic control, space for extra head, DC servo capstan motor, mechanical tape timer in minutes, tape lifter, motion sensing, remote control, varispeed, XLR connectors.

Price: on application.

#### ASC (West Germany)

Audio Systems Componenten GmbH, Seibetstrasse 4, D-8752 Hosbach, West Germany. Phone: 06021 5.30.21. Telex: 04188571.

UK: Audio Systems Components Ltd, 32 Crown Lane, Theale, Berks RG7 5BG.

Phone: 0734 302108.

#### A S6002/38

**Tracks/speeds:** 2-track, optional  $\frac{1}{4}$ -track head,  $\frac{3\frac{3}{4}}{7\frac{1}{2}}$ /15in/s.

Frequency response: 15in/s 20Hz to 25kHz, 7½in/s 20Hz to 25kHz.

Noise: 56dB DIN, 59dB IEC.

Wow and flutter: 0.04% 15in/s, 0.05% 7½in/s.

Features: logic control, plug-in headblock, optional extra head, digital actual tape length counter, XLR connectors.

Price: £599.

#### **ENERTEC** (France)

Enertec, 296 Avenue Napoleon Bonaparte, F-92505 Rueil-Malmaison, France.

Phone: (1) 732.92.23. Telex: 203404.

UK: Clive Green & Co Ltd, Britannia House, Leagrave Road, Luton LU3 1RJ.

Phone: 0582 411513. Telex: 8812495.

#### E462

**Tracks/speeds:** full track, 2-track or stereo on  $\frac{1}{4}$  in tape,  $15/7\frac{1}{2}$  in/s. Options for  $7\frac{1}{2}/3\frac{3}{4}$  in/s and 15/30 in/s. **Frequency response:** 15 in/s 40Hz to 18kHz  $\pm 2$ dB,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in/s 40Hz to 15kHz  $\pm \frac{4}{9}$ dB.

Noise: CCIR full track 15in/s 61dB unweighted, 7½in/s 61dB.

Wow and flutter: 15in/s 0.04%, 7½in/s 0.06%.

Features: optional varispeed, CCIR/NAB eq, remote control, real time digital counter correct in each speed, external counter, XLR connectors, optional local monitoring, zero locator, logic control, optional VU meter panel, optional pilot track models.

Price: £4.240.

#### FERROGRAPH/NEAL (UK)

North East Audio Ltd, Simonside Works, South Shields, Tyne and Wear NE34 9NX. Phone: 0632 566321. Telex: 537227.

STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1979

US: Neal Ferrograph (USA) Inc., 652 Glenbrook Road, Stamford, Conn 06906. Phone: (203) 348-1045.

#### STUDIO 8

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on 1 in (or 0.15 in to special order); 33/73 or 71/15in/s.

Noise: 62dB, DIN-weighted, at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.06%, rms quasi-peak weighted. at 15in/s.

Features: full logic control with motion sensing; line-in/line-out plus headphone monitoring as standard; varispeed and remote control; mic inputs optional; built-in monitor speaker amps; variable (preset) spool speed; bin/dump or standard edit; LED elapsed-time display; available in console, transportable and rack mounting versions, VU or PPM metering, optional remote control.

Price: from £3,050 (\$5,600) for transportable and from £3,495 (\$6,650) for console versions (both line-in/line-out). Also available as a quality control/ tape stock check machine for 0.15in cassette duplicating tape, in either record/replay mono or bidirectional, replay-only stereo formats.

Tracks/speeds: 1 (full or ½-track) or 2 (½ or ½-track) on \$\frac{1}{1}\text{in}; 15/7\frac{1}{2}/3\frac{2}{3}\text{in/s}, 7\frac{1}{2}/3\frac{2}{3}/1\frac{2}{3}\text{in/s}, or 3\frac{2}{4}/1\frac{1}{6}\text{ln/s}. Frequency response: ±2dB, 30Hz to 20kHz at 15in/s

Noise: 60dB unweighted (ref 2% distortion) at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.08% at 15in/s; 0.1% at 7½in/s. Features: full logic control with motion sensing and command memory; remote control of all main functions; variable speed spooling; digital turns counter; damped tape tension arms; very fast start on Run (0.1s for correct speed); 3 motors, 3 heads, 3 speeds; VU meters; tape/source switching; headphones output. Options include line-in/line-out, balanced or unbalanced; microphone input; IEC or NAB eq; 10W power amplifiers and loudspeakers, Dolby B noise reduction (stereo models only); stainless steel reel retainers; rack mounting. Range of accessories available, including remote control unit, dust cover.

Price: £395 (\$1,200) basic mono; £495 (\$1,400) basic stereo.

#### LOGIC 7

Tracks/speeds: 2-track (1/2 or 1/2-track) on 1/4in; 15/7½/3¾in/s, 7½/3¾/1¾in/s, 3¾/1¾/1% in/s.

Frequency response: ±2dB, 30Hz to 20kHz at 15 in/s.

Noise: 60dB unweighted (ref 2% distortion) at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.08% at 15in/s; 0.1% at 71in/s; quasi peak.

Features: full logic control with motion sensing and command memory, remote control of all main functions; variable speed spooling; digital turns counter; damped tape tension arms; very fast start on Run (0.1s for correct speed); 3 motors, 3 heads, 3 speeds; VU meters; tape/source switching; headphones output; optional 10W per channel with loudspeakers and/or Dolby B noise reduction. Range of accessories available including dust cover remote control unit

Price: £649 (\$1,700) for basic machine; amps/ speakers £89 (\$240), Dolby B £100 (\$260).



Enertec F462



Neal|Ferrograph SP7



Leevers-Rich Proline 2000 TC

#### IEM (USA)

International Electro-Magnetics Inc, Eric Drive and Cornell Avenue, Palatine, Illinois 60067, USA.

Phone: (312) 358-4622.

#### 1100A SERIES

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on ‡in, 4 on ½in, or 8 on 1in; 7½/15/30in/s.

Frequency response: ±2dB, 30Hz to 15kHz, overall at 15in/s.

Noise: 70dB below peak record level.

Wow and flutter: 0.05% rms in the band 0.5-250Hz. Features: full logic control and motion sensing; crystal-controlled servo capstan with 71 to 30in/s varispeed; servo-controlled spool motors; plug-in headblocks; console or portable construction.

#### LEEVERS-RICH (UK)

Leevers-Rich Ltd, 319 Trinity Road, Wandsworth, London SW18 3SL, UK. Phone: 01-874 9054. Telex: 923455.

#### PROLINE 2000TC

**Tracks/speeds:** 1 or 2 on  $\frac{1}{4}$ in;  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$ , 15/30in/s. Frequency response: ±2dB, 30Hz to 18kHz at 15in/s;  $\pm 2dB$ , 30Hz to 16kHz at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s.

Noise: 60dB for mono and 58dB for stereo; both at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.05%, peak-weighted, at 15in/s. Features: full TTL logic interlock; twin dc servocontrolled capstans with crystal reference; dc spooling motors with constant velocity, variable speed spooling; 5.9 to 32in/s varispeed; dump edit, constant tape tension in all modes, speeds and reel sizes; NAB/DIN (IEC) switched eq: LED tape timer display; plug-in open face headblock and modular electronics; provision for external capstan drive; various control panel options for TV, radio and recording studios; remote control option. Price: on application.

#### PROLINE 1000/SC

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on 1 in: 32/72, 71/15, 15/30 in/s Frequency response: ±1dB, 100Hz to 10kHz at 7½ and 15in/s.

Noise: 58dB, overall unweighted, for stereo at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.05%, peak-weighted, at 15in/s. Features: mains-locked capstan motor on 1000, or servo-controlled on 1000SC; motion sensing interlock; servo tape tension control; variable speed spooling; plug-in open face headblock; modular electronics; varispeed for 1000SC; NAB/DIN (IEC) switched eq; electronic adjustment of starting tensions and specially-designed air damping for optimum starting and spooling conditions; remote control option; available in console, transportable or rack-mount versions, or transport only.

Price: on application.

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on 1in; 31/71, 71/15in/s. Frequency response: ±2dB, 40Hz to 18kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 60dB, overall unweighted, for stereo at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.06%, peak unweighted, at 15in/s. Features: 'logic semi-interlock'; modular tape transport and electronics; servo-controlled tape tension; plug-in headblock; NAB or DIN (IEC) eq on plug-in cards; remote control option; available in Lowline console, standard or rack-mount versions, or transport only.

Price: on application.

#### MCI (USA)

MCI Inc, 4007 NE 6th Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33304, USA.

Phone: (305) 566-2853. Telex: 514362.

UK: MCI (Professional Studio Equipment) Ltd, 54-56 Stanhope Street, London NW1 3EX.

Phone: 01-388 7867. Telex: 261116.

#### JH-110A SERIES

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on \$\frac{1}{4}\in, 4 on \$\frac{1}{2}\in, or 8 on 1\in; 33/71/15, 71/15/30in/s.

Frequency response: ±2dB, 50Hz to 20kHz at 30in/s.

Noise: 67dB, unweighted, at 30in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.02%, DIN-weighted, at 30in/s. Features: full logic interlock and motion sensing; servo-controlled dc spool motors; crystal-control-LED dc capstan, externally controllable by dc voltage or frequency; variable speed rewind; remote control and autolocator options; digital clock and return-to-zero facility; tape velocity indicator; available in console or rack-mounting versions.

Price: from \$3,580 mono, \$4,214 2-track, \$5,651 4-track 1in.

#### MECHLABOR (Hungary)

Electroimpex, PO Box 296, H-1392 Budapest, Hungary.

Phone: 321330. Telex: 225771.

#### STM-600 SERIES

Tracks/speeds:  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$ in/s or  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s, mono, stereo, 2-track.

Frequency response: 15in/s 30Hz to 18kHz -3dB, 7½ in/s 30Hz to 16kHz -3dB.

Noise: 15in/s stereo 62dB, 7½in/s 61dB.



#### SURVEY: 2 and 4-TRACK

Wow and flutter: 15in/s 0.035%, 7½in/s 0.065%. Features: remote control, relay logic control, electronic tape tension, optional digital real-time readout, auto end stop, electronic editing, optional varispeed.

Price: on application.

#### 3M (USA)

3M Company, Building 224 BW, 3M Centre, Saint Paul, Minn 55101, USA.

Phone: (612) 733-1110. Telex: 297434.

UK: 3M UK Ltd, 3M House, PO Box 1, Bracknell, Berks RG12 1JU.

Phone: 0344 26726. Telex: 849371.

#### Digital Mastering System

Channels/speed: 4-channel on 1/2in, 45in/s. Full specification next month. Two preview units are available for disc cutting applications, one providing 0 to 1.3s delay, and the other 0 to 1.96s delay (both digitally inserted before the D/A converter).

Price: £25,000/\$35,000. 1.3s delay \$5,500, 1.96s delay \$7,400.

#### NAGRA (Switzerland)

Kudelski SA, 1033 Cheseaux-sur-Lausanne, Switzerland.

Phone: 021 912121. Telex: 24392.

UK: Hayden Laboratories Ltd, Hayden House, Churchfield Road, Chalfont St Peter, Bucks SL9 9EW.

Phone: 02813 88447. Telex: 849469.

US: Nagra Magnetic Recorders Inc, 19 West 44th Street, Room 715, New York, NY 10036.

Phone: (212) 661-8066.

#### IV-S

Tracks/speeds: 2 plus Nagrasync on lin; 34, 71, 15in/s.

Frequency response: ±1dB, 30Hz to 15kHz at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s;  $\pm 1$ dB, 30Hz to 20kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 74dB for Nagramaster or 71dB for NAB or CCIR equalisation at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.05%, DIN-weighted, at 15in/s. Features: portable machine, mains or batterypowered; mic/line inputs; twin-needle peak reading meter, switchable to read sum and difference; built-in reference oscillator; NAB or CCIR switchable eq; line and headphone outputs; variety of options and accessories available, including largereel adaptor, microphone pre-amplifiers, and Dolby noise reduction unit.

Price: from 9,097 Swiss francs.

#### 4.2LSP

Tracks/speeds: 1 plus Neopilot on ‡in; 33, 72 and 15in/s.

Frequency response: ±1.5dB, 30Hz to 15kHz at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s;  $\pm 1.5$ dB, 30Hz to 20kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 73dB for NAB or 72dB for CCIR, A-weighted, at 71in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.05%, DIN-weighted, at 15in/s. Features: similar to those for IV-S.

Price: from 8,548 Swiss francs.

Tracks/speeds: 1 on \$\frac{1}{2}\in, 3\frac{2}{3}\in/s.

Frequency response: ±2dB,50Hz to 15kHz.

Noise: 62dB 'weighted'.

Wow and flutter: 0.1% to DIN 45507.

Features: low-cost mains or battery-powered portable derived from 4.2 transport; mic and line input; NAB or CCIR equalisation; includes circuit diagram and a selection of spare parts for field maintenance.

62

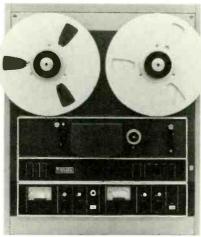
Tracks/speeds: 1 (with or without pilot-tone) on 0.15in tape; 17in/s and 37in/s.

Frequency response: ±2dB, 80Hz to 15kHz at

STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1979



Otari MX-5050-B



Scully 250



Revox R77

#### 3% in /s.

Noise: 60dB, A-weighted.

Wow and flutter: 0.1% to DIN 45507.
Features: miniature battery-powered portable; 10Hz Pilot-tone system; mic and line inputs; variety of accessories available. Model SNS is a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -track,  $1\frac{7}{8}$ and lin/s cm/s version.

Price: from 5,065 Swiss francs.

Stereo version of Nagra SN, record only.

The Nagra T-1 is an instrument recorder with 4 channels designed to operate to the IRIG Intermediate band specification, twin capstan drive, full logic control, built-in Auto locator, search to zero, plug-in channel amplifiers for AM or FM recording switchable constant amplitude/linear phase.

Tracks/speeds: 4-channel on 1/10, 60/30/15/71/31/

Frequency response: direct module (AM) 30in/s 100Hz to 125kHz, 39dB S/N; 15in/s 150Hz to 60kHz, 40dB S/N; 71in/s 100Hz to 30kHz, 40dB S/N; 31in/s, 100Hz to 15kHz, 40dB S/N; 13in/s 100Hz to 7kHz, 41dB S/N; 1/8 in/s 100Hz to 3.75kHz, 41dB S/N; 1/5 in/s 100Hz to 1.87kHz, 41dB S/N. FM module frequency response from dc in all cases, 30in/s to 10kHz, 46dB; 15in/s to 5kHz, 46dB; 71in/s to 2.5kHz, 46dB; 3% in/s to 1.25kHz, 44dB; 1% in/s to 625Hz, 42dB; 16 in/s to 312Hz, 40dB; 15 in/s to 156Hz, 38dB.

Price: £5,000 to £6,000 depending upon facilities.

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2-track + timecode track on 1in; 71/31/16/16 in/s.

Frequency response: 7½ in/s not specified, 3½ in/s 170Hz to 15kHz, 58dB S/N; 1fin/s 170Hz to 10kHz, 55dB S/N; 18 in/s 170Hz to 5kHz, 50dB S/N.

Wow and flutter: 0.09% at 33in/s.

Features: rack mounting logging recorder. High speed search facility on playback x4 or x16, power required 20 to 30V dc accessories include second track, timecode track, timecode generator, with master clock to IRIG B standard, continuous selfcheck circuit, time corrector x0.5 to x2 with pitch alteration.

Price: from £1,900.

#### OTARI (Japan)

Otari Electric Co Ltd, 4-29-18 Minami Ogikubo. Siginami-Ku, Tokyo 167, Japan.

Phone: 03 333-9631. Telex: 26604.

UK: Industrial Tape Applications, 1-7 Harewood Avenue, London NW1.

Phone: 01-724 2499. Telex: 21879.

US: Otari Corporation, 981 Industrial Road, San Carlos, Cai 94070.

Phone: (415) 593-1648. Telex: 910-376 4890.

#### MX-5050-B

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on 1 in tape; 31/71 or

Frequency response: ±2dB, 30Hz to 20kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 65dB, weighted, at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.05% at 15in/s.

Features: motion-sensing control logic; 4-head option-erase, ½-track record and replay, plus 4-track replay; sync facility and remote control; NAB eq with EIA, CCIR and IEC options; available in cabinet, road-case and rack-mounting versions. dc servo capstan with variable speed; XLR connectors.

Price: £795.

#### MX-5050-QX

Tracks/speeds: 4-track on 1 in tape; 71/15in/s. Frequency response: ±2dB, 50Hz to 20kHz at

Noise: 65dB, NAB-weighted, at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.05%, NAB-weighted, at 15in/s. Features: motion-sensing control logic; dc servo capstan with varispeed; interface for dbx or Dolby; separate transport and electronics module; sync facility on all channels; plug-in head assembly; available in portable, console, or rack-mounting versions.

Price: £1,385.

#### SCULLY (USA)

Ampro Scully, Newton Yardley Road, Newton, Penn 18940, USA. Phone: (215) 968-9000.

UK: Lee Engineering, Napier House, Bridge Street, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 1AP. Phone: 09322 43124. Telex: 928475.

64



### **ONE-STOP PROFESSIONAL AUDIO DISTRIBUTORS**



 We are proud to announce that we are Amcron's authorised U.K. distributors. Large stocks of Amcron are now available from our London warehouse, including:

PSA2 @ £850 . . . new . . . new . . . . DC300A @ £550

- Full service facilities for your tired amplifiers.
- Custom-made consoles for concert and recording. Automation-ready if required.
- Full range in stock, including the new D12E.
- Large stocks of 8412 mic cable and 6, 15, 19, 27 pair multicores.
   Very good discounts available.
- Full range available, incuding the new M400 high quality, low budget vocal mic. Also full range of stands and accessories.
- XLR-3 series connectors available at rock bottom prices and discounts
- Excellent new digital reverb system DRS78 as well as their other professional products.
- We are the country's leading JBL stockists and well known for our extensive product coverage. From individual components and spares, thru' studio monitors to full Sound Reinforcement and PA packages. Servicing:

Our service department provides a fast turn-round and reliable repairs on all JBL's. As used by many leading studios and PA companies.

- IE-30A spectrum analysers available . . . . .
- DT550 cassette recorders, etc.
- PA27 third octave graphic equaliser . . . unequalled value for money
   only £286.00. PA23 crossover-limiter systems . . . . for that oftneeded loudspeaker protection without 'sucking'.
- 19in. rack-mount cassette players for all budgets.
- The ever popular SM58 and SM57 at popular prices.
- Full range available:

### **AMFK**



BELDEN

Beyer**))))** Dynamic

CANNON





GET IT ALL.

IVIE



PROAUDIO



SHURE

COMP

#### COMPREHENSIVE HIRE SERVICE AVAILABLE

Our customers include:

BILL BRUFORD — BRAND X — CASTLE SOUND STUDIOS — EDEN STUDIOS — ENTEC PETER GABRIEL — GENESIS — GROUND CONTROL — HARDWARE HOUSE SOUND HARLOW COUNCIL — ISLAND RECORDS — JOHN McLAUGHLIN — ML EXECUTIVES MAURICE PLACQUET — POLYDOR — THE RUBETTES — STAGESHOWS — SUN ARTISTS/YES TASCO — TFA ELECTROSOUND — PIRATES — SWEET — TRIDENT STUDIOS — TYNE TEES TV THE U.K. BAND — UNIVERSITY OF BRADFORD

HHB • UNIT F • NEW CRESCENT WORKS • NICOLL ROAD • LONDON NW10 9AX TEL. 01-961 3295 • TELEX 923393

#### SURVEY: 2 and 4-TRACK

#### 280B SERIES

Tracks/speeds: 2 on \$\frac{1}{2} in or 4 on \$\frac{1}{2} in; 3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}/15/30 in/s. Frequency response: ±2dB, 50Hz to 20kHz at 30in/s.

Noise: 68dB, NAB-weighted, for 4-track at 30in/s. Wow and flutter: 0.04% for dc servo capstan, ANSI-weighting, at 30in/s.

Features: dc servo or ac capstan; logic control and motion sensing; ±20% varispeed; remote control and Varisync options; available in console or electronics plus transport versions; 284B Series accepts 14in reels.

Price: on application

#### MODEL 250

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on \$\frac{1}{4}in; 3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{4}, 7\frac{1}{2}/15in/s. Frequency response: ±2dB, 50Hz to 18kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 66dB, NAB-weighted, for 2-track at 15in/s. Wow and flutter: 0.06%, ANSI-weighted, at 15in/s. Features: logic control and motion sensing; hysteresis synchronous capstan; remote control option; available in rack-mounting or portable versions. Model 255 is a 33/7½in/s, replay-only version for broadcast use.

Price: on application.

#### SONY (Japan)

Sony Corporation, PO Box 10, Tokyo Airport, Tokyo, Japan.

UK: Sony (UK) Ltd, 134 Regent Street, London W1R 6DJ.

Phone: 01-439 3874. Telex: 264149.

US: Sony Corporation of America, 9 West 54th Street, New York, NY 10019.

Phone: (212) 371-5800.

Tracks/speeds: 2 on 1in; 71/15in/s.

Frequency response: ±3dB, 30Hz to 22kHz at

Noise: 64dB on FeCr tape.

Wow and flutter: 0.018% wrms at 15in/s.

Features: logic control; closed loop dual-capstan drive with ac servo control; four heads including 1-track playback; mic/line inputs; remote control option,

Price: £705.35.

#### TC880-2

Tracks/speeds: 2 on lin: 74/15in/s.

Frequency response: ±3dB, 25Hz to 35kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 65dB on FeCr tape.

Wow and flutter: 0.02% wrms at 15in/s.

Features: similar to TC766-2, plus 'optical monitoring' with switchable VU, PPM or peak hold; calibrated input and output controls; varispeed,

Price: £1,482,20.

#### T C510-2

Tracks/speeds: 2 on \$\frac{1}{2}in; 3\frac{1}{2}in/s.

Frequency response: ±3dB, 30Hz to 20kHz at 7½in. Noise: 64dB on FeCr tape.

Wow and flutter: 0.05% wrms at 7½in.

Features: battery or mains-powered portable; mic/line inputs; stop, record and playback on 3position 'click-stop' switch; varispeed.

Price: £552.

#### STELLAVOX (Switzerland)

Stellavox, 2068 Hauterive, Neuchatel, Switzerland.

Phone: 038 33.42.33.

UK: John Page Ltd, Wesley House, 75 Wesley Avenue, London NW10 7DA.

Phone: 01-961 4181. Telex: 24224.

#### SM8/SQ7

64

Tracks/speeds: 2 (SM8), 4 (SQ7) on \$\frac{1}{4}in, 7\frac{1}{2} and

STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1979



Studer A67

15in/s. 15in/s.

Frequency response: ±2dB, 20Hz to 28kHz at

Noise: 70dB (SM8) or 66dB (SQ7), A-weighted at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.04%, DIN-weighted, 'typical'. Features: battery or mains-powered portable; builtin loudspeaker; twin PPM or VU metering; single transport control; mic/line inputs. 12/48V mic powering, mic attenuators.

Price: £2,998 SM8, £4,910.50 SQ7.

#### SP8

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on  $\frac{1}{4}$ in;  $3\frac{3}{4}$ ,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  and 15in/s.

Plug-in head blocks.

Frequency response: ±2dB, 30Hz to 18kHz in stereo mode at 7½ in/s.

Noise: 65dB, A-weighted, at 7½ in/s in stereo mode. Wow and flutter: 0.07%, DIN-weighted at 71/2 ln/s. Features: similar to SM8 with 50/60Hz pilot generator and cue track playback amp of synchroniser; EBU time code recording option also available. Price: £2,137 less head assembly (£200 up).

Tracks/speeds: 1 (with or without Neopllot) or 2 (with or without Synchrotone) or \$\frac{1}{4}\in, 2, 4 or 8 on \$\frac{1}{2}\in, and Perfotape for 16mm magnetic tape; 17, 33, 71, 15 and 30in/s, plus 24 and 25 frame/s.

Features: battery or mains-powered semiportable; logic control and motion sensing; interchangeable head blocks; remote control and varispeed options; electronic counter; available in free-standing or rack-mounting versions. Plug-in head/electronics units.

Price: on application.

#### STUDER/REVOX (Switzerland)

Willi Studer, Althardstrasse 150, CH-8105 Regensdorf, Zurich, Switzerland.

Phone: 01 840.29.60. Telex: 58489.

UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 4RZ.

Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502.
US: Studer Revox America Inc, 1819 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn 37203.

Phone: (615) 329-9576. Telex: 554453.

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on 1/2 in; 32/71/15in or 7½/15/30in/s.

Frequency response: ±1dB, 60Hz to 15kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 62dB, NAB-weighted, at 15in/s in stereo



- ☐ 1/6 Octave offers TWICE as much TUNING RESOLUTION as 1/3 Octave.
- Our 1/6 Octave Equalizers are COST-EFFECTIVE HYBRIDS of 1/6 Octave and broader bandwidth filters, typically 1/3 Octave The DOUBLE RESOLUTION is concentrated where you need it the most for your tuning application.
- Recording Studio Control Rooms and other Small Volume Rooms tend to have more acoustic problems below 1000 Hz than above. Models 4301 and 4303 offer 28, 1/6 Octave bands from 40 Hz through 900 Hz plus 13, 1/3 Octave bands from 1000 Hz through 16 kHz.
- As the volume of rooms increase to Auditorium or Gymnasium sizes, the acoustic
- problems tend to rise in frequency. Models 4310 and 4311 offer 29, 1/6 Octave Bands from 180 Hz through 4.5 kHz plus 12, 1/3 Octave bands from 31.5 Hz through 160 Hz and 5000 Hz through 10 kHz.
- We have a 1/6 Octave equalizer OPTIMIZED FOR SPEECH. The Model 4240 concentrates DOUBLE RESOLUTION in the trates DOUBLE RESOLUTION in the SPEECH INTELLIGIBILITY band with broader bandwidth filters to trim either side
- Quick and efficient installation of these new equalizers is made possible by the MODEL 200 SIGNAL ANALYZER which features inexpensive, field INTERCHANGABLE FILTER SETS. plug-in,
- Call or write us for all the details.

#### ONE SIXTH OCTAVE REALTIME ANALYZERS AVAILABLE



P.O. Box 698 AUSTIN TEXAS 78767 PHONE AREA 512/892-0752

Distribution in U.K. & Western Europe SCENIC SOUNDS EQUIPMENT 97-99 Dean St., London W1 Tel: 734-2812



## Much of what makes the Studer A800 superior is apparent.... much more is not.

When you observe the A 800, you can't miss the legendary Studer head assembly and jewel-like tape handling mechanism. But, there's much more you can't see. Like half-horsepower spooling motors that let you stop 14" reels from full shuttle speed in less than two seconds at controlled tape tension. Or the unique "rehearse" function

that lets you preview an edit decision before you commit yourself. Or the microprocessor controlled drop-in and drop-out record and erase function that lets you make high precision gap-free edits every time. Or the exclusive Studer "spot erase" feature that energizes the erase head only, to let you remove clicks with absolute

precision. Or the single knob master bias control for rapid alignment when changing tape formulations.

To learn about these and many other advantages that make it superior, please call or write to F.W.O. Bauch Limited

#### STUDER INTERNATIONAL AG

Telephone (01) 840 29 60 CH-8105 Regensdorf

#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

STUDER REVOX AMERICA INC Nashville Telephone (615) 329-9576 STUDER FRANCE S A R L Paris Telephone 533 5858 STUDER REVOX CANADA LTD Toronto Telephone (416) 423-2831

## COMING SOON THE NEW

### Cuemaster

#### CARTRIDGE MACHINES

DC Servomotor, Improved Heads, User-Adjustable Azimuth, Improved Mains Transformers Etc.

**ALSO** 

#### Cuemaster

FSK-Encoded Logging Hard Copy Printout. Usable With Any Cartridge. Designed Especially For Station Logs.

Ask For Details:



#### Granet

Communications Ltd.

39 BEECHCROFT MANOR, OATLANDS DRIVE, WEYBRIDGE, SURREY KTI3 9NZ Weybridge (0932) 47785

#### SURVEY: 2 and 4-TRACK

Wow and flutter: 0.06%, weighted, at 15in/s.

Features: full logic control with tape tension and motion sensing; remote control, varispeed and 'fader-start' cptions; NAB or CCIR eq on plug-in cards; sync facility; VU meter panel; digital tape timer; tape dumping (motor off); console, portable or rack-mounting versions available.

Price: £1,832 to £2,832.

#### A80/RC

Tracks/speeds:1 or 2 on  $\frac{1}{4}$ in;  $3\frac{3}{4}$ / $7\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $7\frac{1}{2}$ /15, 15/30in/s. Frequency response:  $\pm 1$ dB, 60Hz to 15kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 62dB, NAB-weighted, at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.04%, weighted, at 15in/s. Features: full logic control with motion sensing;

Features: tull logic control with motion sensing; remote control and varispeed options; NAB or CCIR eq on plug-in cards; variable spooling in edit mode; electronic tape timer plus 'zero locator'; chassis or console mounting versions available.

Price: £3,339 to £4,363.

#### A80/VII MkII

Basically similar to A80/RC plus pre-wiring for autolocator and comprehensive remote control unit. Special version with pre-listen facilities available for cutting rooms.

Price: £4,334 to £5,744.

#### A700

Tracks/speeds:  $2(\frac{1}{2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{4}\text{-track})$  on  $\frac{1}{2}$  in;  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}/15$  in/s. Frequency response:  $\pm 1.5$ dB, 50Hz to 18kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 65dB, A-weighted, at 15in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.06%, DIN-weighted, at 15in/s. Features: full logic control with motion sensing:



Tandberg TD20A



Teac A-3440

crystal-controlled capstan; four mic inputs plus mixing; slide sync; varispeed and remote control as options; available in portable and rack-mounting versions.

Price: £1,323.

#### B77

Tracks/speeds: 2 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\frac{1}{4}$ -track) on  $\frac{1}{4}$ in;  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}$  or  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$ in/s.

Frequency response: +2, -3dB, 30Hz to 20kHz at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s.

Noise: 66dB, A-weighted, at 71/2 in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.08% at 7½in/s.

Features: logic control and motion sensing; selfsync; slide sync, varispeed and remote control option.

Price: £600 to £700.

#### TANDBERG (Norway)

Tandberg Industrier A/S, PO Box 21, Bogerud, Oslo 6, Norway.

Phone: 472 29.54.00. Telex: 11886.

UK: Tandberg (UK) Ltd, Farnell House, 81 Kirkstall Road, Leeds LS3 1HR.

Phone: 0532 35111. Telex: 557611.

US: Tandberg of America Inc, Labriola Court, Armonk, NY 10504.

Phone: (212) 892-7010.

#### TD20/

Tracks/speeds:  $2(\frac{1}{2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{4}\text{-track})$  on  $\frac{1}{4}$ in;  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}/15$ in/s. Frequency response: 15Hz to 34kHz at 15in/s, 15Hz to 30kHz at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s.

Noise: 69dB 1-track, 67dB 1-track.

Wow and flutter: 0.06%, DIN-weighted, at 15in/s. Features: logic control, phase correction network, selsync, front panel bias, optional infra-red remote control, 4 motor drive, reel tension switch, mic att. Price: £770 (½-track), £710.46 (¼-track).

#### TEAC (Japan)

Teac Corp, 3-7-3 Naka-cho, Masashino, Tokyo 180, Japan.

UK: Harman (Audio) UK Ltd, St John's Road, Tylers Green, High Wycombe, Bucks.

Phone: 049481 5331. Telex: 83651.

US: Teac Corp of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebellow, Cal 90640.

Phone: (213) 726-0303. Telex: 677014.

#### A3440

Tracks/speeds: 4-track on  $\frac{1}{2}in$ ;  $7\frac{1}{2}/15in/s$ . Frequency response: 25Hz to 24kHz at  $\pm 3$ dB at 0VU and 15in/s.

Noise: 55dB at 3% distortion.

Wow and flutter: 0.04% at 15in/s (NAB).

Features: logic controlled transport, function and output select, headphone monitor,  $\pm 5\%$  varispeed, optional RX9 dbx noise reduction.

Price: £868.70, RX9 £390.43.

#### A2340SX

Similar to A3440 but  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}$  in/s with slightly different features.

Price: £694.78.

#### 35-2

Tracks/speeds: 2-track on 1/10, 71/15in/s.

Frequency response: 40Hz to 22kHz  $\pm 3$ dB at 15in/s.

Noise: 60dB overall, 100dB with dbx.

Wow and flutter: 0.03% at 15in/s (NAB).

Features: separate transport and electronics, builtin dbx, 4-track playback head included, front panel bias and eq adjustment.

Price: £1,250.

#### A6100 MkII

Tracks/speeds: 2-track on ‡in; 7½/15in/s.
Frequency response: 25Hz to 28kHz ±3dB.

Noise: 60dB at 3% distortion.

Wow and flutter: 0.03% at 15in/s (NAB). Features: full editing facility, 4-track playback head,

output level select.
Price: £888.

68



From Allison Research—
Makers of the recording
industry's most widely used
Automation Programmer—
The fader that brings Level
Automation, VCA SubGrouping and other facilities
to any professional recording
console.

#### **Retrofit or OEM**

FADEX converts existing consoles for automation with the industry standard Allison 65K Programmer.

Fadex fits in place of standard  $l_{\frac{1}{2}}$ " x 7" faders and, thanks to the New VCA 5M, Introduces no audio degradation. (In most cases, a considerable improvement is realised in fader shut-off.)

Installation is a snap in those consoles which have standard removable fader modules, and 4" minimum depth clearance.

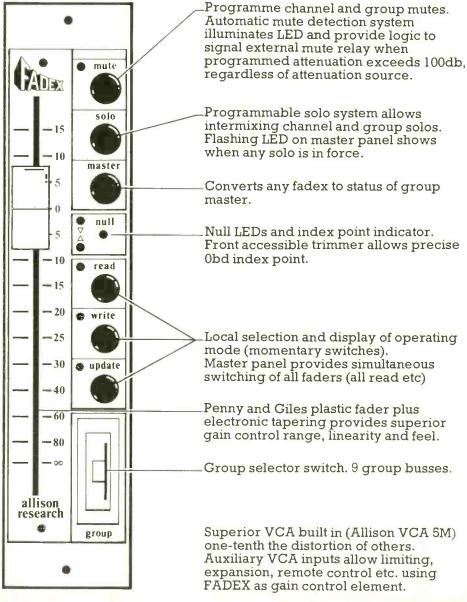
Not only do you get 65K Automation, FADEX gives you a 9 buss grouping system, group and channel mute and solos, grand master and other good stuff.



#### allison research

For further information contact: In Europe:

Scenic Sounds Equipment 97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA Telephone: 01-734 2812



#### SURVEY: 2 and 4-TRACK

TECHNICS (Japan)

Matsushita Electric Trading Co Ltd, PO Box 288, Osaka Central, Japan.

Phone: Osaka 2045111.

UK: Technics, 107-109 Whitby Road, Slough, Bucks SL13DR.

Phone: 0753 27516. Telex: 848761.

US: Technics by Panasonic, One Panasonic Way,

Secaucus, NJ 07094.

Phone: (201) 378-7000. Telex: 710-992 8996.

**Tracks/speeds:** 2 on  $\frac{1}{4}$ in;  $3\frac{2}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}/15$ in/s.

Frequency response: ±3dB, 30Hz to 30kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 60dB, NAB-weighted, at 15in/s. Wow and flutter: 0.018% wrms at 15in/s.

Features: full logic control and motion sensing: isolated loop tape path; dc servo-controlled capstan; four head including 1-track playback; mic/line inputs; 3-way bias and eq selection; remote control and battery adaptor (24V dc) options; available in rack-mounting or free-standing versions. Price: £977.73.

Basically similar to RS1500 but auto reverse. Price: £1,271.

#### RS1800

Tracks/speeds: 2-track single speed 30in/s. Frequency response: 30Hz to 35kHz -10dB. Noise: 69dB weighted.

Wow and flutter: 0.025%.

Features: digital speed readout, auto play, auto repeat etc.

Price: £3,750.



Technics RS1500US

TELEFUNKEN (West Germany) AEG-Telefunken, Postfach 2154, D-7750 Konstanz, West Germany.

Phone: 862460. Telex: 733233.

UK: Hayden Laboratories Ltd, Hayden House, Churchfield Road, Chalfont St Peter, Bucks SL9

Phone: 02813 88447. Telex: 849469.
US: Gotham Audio Corporation, 741 Washington Street, New York, NY 10014. Phone: (212) 741-7411. Telex: 236779.

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 (with or without pilot tone or time code) on \$\frac{1}{4}\in, or 4 on \$\frac{1}{2}\in; 7\frac{1}{2}/15\in/s. Frequency response: ±1dB 60Hz to 10kHz at

71in/s; ±1dB 60Hz to 16kHz at 15in/s.

Noise: 65dB, A-weighted, at 7½ and 15in/s stereo

mode.

Wow and flutter: 0.04%, DIN-weighted, at 15in/s. Features: full logic control and motion sensing; timed record and bias switching for 'click-freegapless drop-ins'; interchangeable head blocks for modular electronics; comprehensive autolocator with nine locations; ±50% varispeed; available in portable or console versions or as a chassis unit. Price: on application.

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 (with or without pilot tone) on ¼in; 3¾/7½, 7½/15in/s.

Frequency response: 30Hz to 16kHz ±2dB at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s, 30Hz to 16kHz  $\pm 1.5$ dB at 15in/s.

Noise: 64dB A-weighted at 15in/s in stereo.

Wow and flutter: 0.05% DIN-weighted at 15in/s. Features: horizontal or vertical operation, full logic control, remote control available, interchangeable head blocks, available in portable or console mounting, and as chassis unit for 19in rack.

Price: £2,000 full track, £2,200 stereo, or 2-track.

#### TELEX (USA)

Telex Communications Inc, 9600 Aldrich Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minn 55420, USA. Phone: (612) 884-4051. Telex: 297053.

UK: Avcom Systems Ltd, Newton Works, Stanlake Mews, Stanlake Villas, London W12 7HS. Phone: 01-749 2201. Telex: 897749.

Tracks/speeds: 1 or 2 on 1/m; 32/71/15in/s Frequency response: ±2dB, 35Hz to 22kHz at

Noise: 60dB, NAB-weighted at all speeds.

Wow and flutter: 0.12%, DIN-weighted, at 15in/s. Features: dc servo capstan; motion sensing and logic control interlock; remote control option; available in console, portable or rack-mounting versions. or fransport only.

Price: from £1,150.

**UHER (West Germany)** 

Uher Werke Munchen, Barmseestrasse 11, D-8000 Munich 17, West Germany. Phone: 78721. Telex: 0522932. UK: Uher Ltd, 24 Market Place, Falloden Way,

London NW11.

Phone: 01-455 1771.

Tracks/speeds: 2 (1/2 or 1/4-track) on 1/4 in; 11/31/71/11/s. Frequency response: 20Hz to 25kHz at 71in/s. Noise: 65dB, DIN-weighted, at 71in/s.

Wow and flutter: 0.05%, DIN-weighted, at 71/1n/s. Features: full logic control and motion sensing; 4-motor Omega Drive without pinch roller; interchangeable heads; mic/line input; remote control

Price: on application.

#### 4000/4200/4400IC

Tracks/speeds: ½-track mono (40001C), ½-track stereo (42001C) and 1-track stereo (44001C) on 1in; 18/18/33/71in/s.

Frequency response: 30Hz to 20kHz at 7½in/s.

Noise: 64dB (4000/4200/C) and 62dB (4400/C), DIN-

Wow and flutter: 0.2% at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s. Features: battery or mains-powered portables; built-in monitor loudspeakers; mic/line inputs. Price: on application.

#### 1200 SYNCHRO

Tracks/speeds: 1 plus Neopilot on lin tape; 71in/s. Frequency response: ±1dB, 60Hz to 12.5kHz. Noise: 62dB, DIN-weighted.

Wow and flutter: 0.15%, to DIN 45507.

Features: connects to W352 unit, comprising a pilot-frequency amplifier, resolver and running-time moderator for frame-synchronisation.

Price: on application.

## **Aphex Dealers**

APHEX SYSTEMS LTD.

7801 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90046 Tel: (213) 655-1411 TWX: 910-321-5762

APHEX AUDIO SYSTEMS AUSTRALIA, PTY. LTD. (Sydney) Tel: 212-4920 TLX: (790) AA24035

APHEX BENELUX (Brussels) Tel: (02) 345.44.44 TLX: (846) 26409 (TEMBEL B)

APHEX BRAZIL (Rio de Janeiro) Tel: 266-5117 TLX: (391) 1121008 (XPSPC BR)

APHEX AUDIO SYSTEMS CANADA, LTD. (Toronto) Tel: (416) 363-8138 TLX: 06225500 (OCTO TOR)

APHEX CHICAGO LTD. Tel: (312) 644-1666

APHEX DENMARK (Copenhagen) Tel: (01) 59 1200

APHEX COLORADO, LTD. (Golden) Tel: (303) 892-9245

APHEX FRANCE S.A.R.L. (Paris) Tel: 251-4995

APHEX GERMANY, GmbH (Frankfurt) Tel: (0 64 42) 53.03 TLX: (841) 414073 (ROCK D)

APHEX HAWAII, LTD. (Honolulu) Tel: (808) 521-6793 TLX: 7430148 (SOUND)

APHEX ISRAEL (Tel Aviv) Tel: 232-143

APHEX ITALY (Bologna) Tel: 051-76 66 48 TLX: (843) 511361 (BAUER 1)

APHEX JAPAN, LTD. (Tokyo) Tel: (03) 253-9022 TLX: (781) 222-7097 (APXIEH)

APHEX MIDLANTIC (Washington D.C.) Tel: (202) 363-1228

APHEX NEW ENGLAND (Boston) Tel: (617) 232-0404

APHEX NEW YORK, LTD.

(West Orange, New Jersey) Tel: (201) 736-3422/(212) 964-7444 TWX: 710.994.5806 (APHEX LTD. WOGE)

APHEX NORWAY (Oslo) Tel: 14 93 71

APHEX PHILLIPINES Tel: 704-714 TLX: (722) 23071 (JMGPH)

APHEX SOUTH, INC. (Nashville) Tel: (615) 327-3133

APHEX SPAIN (Madrid) Tel: 267-5222

APHEX SYSTEMS (SUISSE) SA (Le Mont-Sur Lausanne) Tel: 021/33.33.55 TLX: (845) 24107 (VOGUE CH)

APHEX TEXAS, LTD. (Dallas) Tel: (214) 351-6772

APHEX AUDIO SYSTEMS UK, LTD. (London) Tel: 01-359 5275 TLX: 268279 BRITRO G



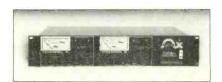
# Aphexhilatation.

Why are we so happy?

Because in less than 2 years, the Aphex Aural Exciter has found its way into 47.3% of studios worldwide who responded to a recent survey.\*

Which is better than many long established and well known names in signal processing.

Perhaps it's because the Aphex effect is so unique.



The Aphex Aural Exciter – nothing quite like it anywhere else in the world.

Aphex Audio Systems UK Ltd 35 Britannia Row, London N1 8QH England Telephone: 01-359 5275 Telex: 268279 Britro G



Source: Studio Sound, Effects Survey, Sept 1979.

# reviews

# Enertec F462 2~track tape machine



#### MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION

Tape speed: 15 and  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s  $\pm 0.2\%$  quartz controlled. Other speeds upon request. (Variable speed from -50% to +200% by optional varispeed unit.)

Wow and flutter: less than 0.04% at 15in/s or 0.06% at 7½in/s to IEC peak weighted measurement. Tape capacity: 3333ft standard play tape on 11.5in diameter reels, all types of tape, centres and hubs to CCIR, NAB, cine.

Tape tension: 90g ±10g, less than 700g maximum in braking mode.

Starting and stabilisation time: less than 0.5s at 15in/s for 0.1% flutter, peak value weighted.

Braking time: 2s in forward or backward winding.

Rewinding time: less than 150s for 3333ft tape.

Audio inputs:  $\pm 12$ dBm/15k $\Omega$  (0dBm or  $\pm 6$ dBm on request), balanced inputs on transformer, gain adjustment from  $\pm 10$ dB by potentiometer with calibrated position on version with VU meter panel.

**Audio outputs:**  $\pm 12$ dBm (0dBm or  $\pm 6$ dBm on request), internal impedance  $\pm 50$  on transformers, gain adjustment from  $\pm 10$ dB by potentiometers with calibrated position on version with VII meter panel.

Recording standard: CCIR or NAB, with continuous adjustment by potentiometer on broadcast version. CCIR/NAB, Bi-standard by a switch on the front on version with VU meter panel,

Signal-to-noise ratio in record/replay:

CCIR stand	lard wi	th	15in/	s	7½in/s		Distortion at
Afga PER 5	25		Unweighted	Weighted	Unweighted	Weighted	mid frequencies
Full-track		320nWb/m	61dB	61dB	61dB	60dB	1%
Stereo	2.75mm	510nWb/m	61dB	61dB	61dB	60dB	2%
Dual-track	2mm	320nWb/m	57dB	56dB	56dB	55dB	1%
NAB standard for 3% distortion with Ampex 456 (1040nWb/m), 3M 256, Agfa PEM 468							
Full-track			75dB	73dB	74dB	72dB	3%
Stereo	2.75mm		71dB	69dB	71dB	69dB	3%
Dual-track	2mm		70dB	68dB	70dB	68dB	3%

Frequency response:  $\pm 2dB$  from 40Hz to 18kHz at 15in/s or from 40Hz to 15kHz at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s.  $\pm 1dB$  from 50Hz to 12kHz at 15in/s or from 60Hz to 10kHz at  $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s.

Crosstalk at 10kHz: in stereo format 40dB. In dual-track format 46dB.

Erase: 80dB at 1kHz.

Remote controls: by permanent contact (the machine can be controlled directly from a console channel or from a remote control unit).

 $\textbf{Counter:} \ \, \text{in minutes and seconds in realtime for each speed.} \ \, \text{Maximum capacity 99mins 59s. Precision} \\ \, \pm 1 \ \, \text{digit on display.} \ \, \text{Display by external counter.}$ 

Power supply:  $240/220/127/115V \pm 10\% 50/60Hz$  by selection on power supply transformer. 200 VA. Connections: standard plugs Cannon XLR type.

**Dimensions (wdh):**  $721 \times 620 \times 874$ mm without VU meter panel.  $721 \times 650 \times 1155$ mm with VU meter panel.

Weight: 84kg (plus 4kg with VU meter panel).

Note: unweighted noise = linear 40Hz—15kHz—rms 0.2s. Weighted = CCITT curve—rms 0.2s.

Price: £4,240

Manufacturer: Enertec, Department Audio-professional, 296 Avenue Napoléon Bonéparte, BP 226—92505 Rueil-Malmaison Cedex, France.

UK: Clive Green & Co, Britannia House, Leagrave Road, Luton LU3 1RJ.

The Enertec F462 is a new professional recorder intended for studio and broadcast use and available in a number of versions. The review sample, which was a prototype, is the basic recorder equipped for stereo record and replay and mounted onto a console equipped with wheels. Alternative headblocks are available for mono and twin-track with 0.75mm inter-track spacing in addition to the facility of a pilot head.

An optional penthouse VU meter panel is also available and this incorporates two VU

meters and knobs for switching the equalisation between CCIR and NAB. In addition there are input and output level controls with a switched calibrate position, A/B switching for the meters and safe/ready switches.

Other options include an internal monitoring loudspeaker (included in the review sample), a pre-listen version for disc cutting, a tapemarker, tape cutter, a remote control unit, a varispeed unit and an autolocator.

The tape transport itself is based on a heavy

72

no dB

These are the specifications that make the Beyer Dynamic M260 NS ribbon microphone the best in its field.

A specially shaped short ribbon, 0.002 mm thick, weighing only 0.000438 grammes guarantees that the M260 NS gives absolute fidelity of reproduction.

Complete absence of non-linear distortion lends startling clarity and transparance to the whole several to the startling clarity and transparance to the whole several transparance transparance to the whole several transparance trans

tortion lends startling clarity and transparency to the whole sound

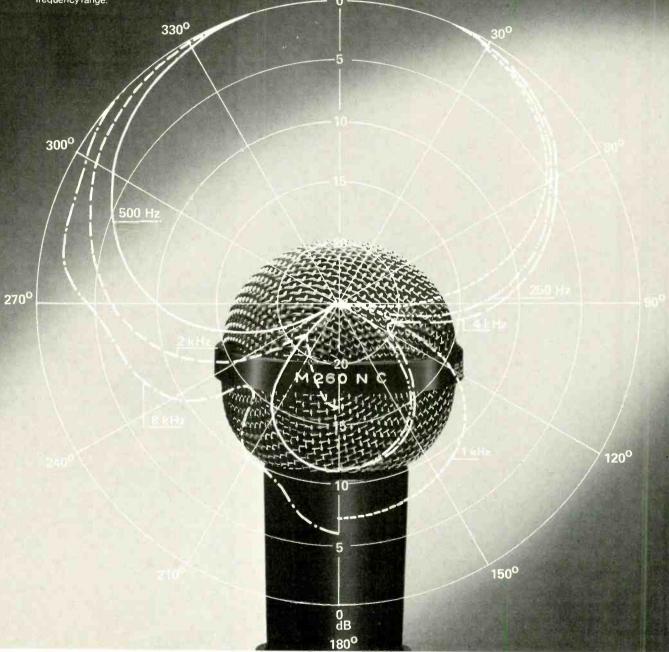
But for professionals, the most attractive feature of the M260NS must be its excellent anti feedback characteristics over the whole frequency range.

Small wonder it is the world's most popular microphone for vocal and instrumental recordings and public address work.

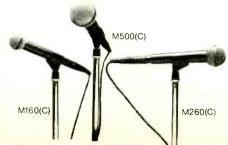
The M260 NS is only one of the range of ribbon microphones made by Beyer Dynamic.

And each one is manufactured to the same high standards, incorporating all that is best in microphone

The figures speak for themselves. And as a professional you can't afford to settle for less.



For a complete catalogue of Beyer products send to the address below



Beyer Dynamic (GB) Ltd. 1 Clair Rd., Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DP. Tel: (0444) 51003



The TRIAMP S30 speaker system has been designed to satisfy the requirements found in broadcasting, monitoring in small and medium-sized music and speech studios and control rooms where the maximum SPL needed is roughly 100 dB. The TRIAMP S30 is a three-way system with three integrated power amplifiers and an active crossover network.

#### Features

- ± 3 dB from 40 Hz to 20 kHz
- symmetric input, + 6 dBm
- 105 dB SPL at 1 m
- separate power amplifiers for each driver
- level controls in each amplifier
- low level active crossover
- reliability
- solid construction with no frills or grimmicks
- compact size, 45 litres
- low cost

#### **GENELEC OY**

SATAMAKATU 7 SF-74100 IISALMI FINLAND Phone -35877-24 942 Tltx 44Q4 islmi sf duty alloy casting which is machined on the top surface only to provide a reference face for the tape transport components. With the exception of the three motors all transport components fit on the top surface of the casting with the motors fixed to precision studs, which pass through the casting to provide a reference face below the casting for the motors. The electronics and power supplies are mounted in cages below the tape transport, the base of the unit is protected by a fibre cover and the transport surface is covered by a thin alloy plate.

Both spool motors are ac giving a direct drive but running at a low temperature to avoid tape damage due to heat; solenoid operated brakes of an interesting design provide braking and protect the tape in the event of a power failure in any transport mode. The braking mechanism consists of a rubber covered wheel on the spool drive shaft which is brought into contact with a further rubber covered wheel during braking. This second wheel provides braking by means of a friction material on its side, the friction of which is adjusted by tensioning the wheel's spindle. The tape is wound onto both spools at constant tension by the reel servo system which operates from a sprung tension arm which is equipped with a position sensor. The amplified dc output from the position sensors is used to shunt a bridge rectifier in the motor circuit and thus control tape tension in all transport modes.

CCIR, NAB or cine spools may therefore be used without any tension adjustment, the machine is provided with suitable adaptors and the quality of spooling is excellent. From the payoff spool the tape passes over a guide roller, over the ceramic tension arm and then to a large diameter roller guide at the entry to the plug-in headblock. This consists of an alloy casting which references onto the main transport casting at three precision machined points and is secured by two screws. The heads are suspended from the top of the headblock with the erase head being fixed and the record and replay heads adjustable in azimuth but fixed in zenith. Azimuth adjustment is excellent, the heads are mounted onto split plates which are tensioned by the azimuth adjustment screws.

At the entry to the headblock the tape passes a photo-electric tape presence detector and then over a fixed guide comprising a spacer with ceramic washers forming an edge guide. There follows a scrape flutter roller and then the three heads and a further similar fixed guide. Ceramic tape lifter pins lift the tape from the heads in the fast wind modes but only in the variable speed wind mode when the wind button is depressed; this mode is useful for editing.

From the headblock the tape passes to the direct drive capstan which is driven from a dc printed motor equipped with an inbuilt tachometer disc referenced to a crystal, to control the capstan motor speed by a phase locked loop. The design of the capstan itself is unconventional in that whilst the drive is direct, the capstan motor shaft is fitted with a sleeve to form the actual capstan. This sleeve is a cone fit onto the motor shaft and is machined in situ, thus allowing the capstan itself to be replaced without replacing the complete motor. As with other rotating parts, the capstan motor is preloaded to avoid end float on the shaft with the large diameter pinch roller being

solenoid operated on a long arm—the pressure is adjusted by means of a screw accessed through the side of the machine.

From the capstan to the takeup spool, the tape path is identical to the input to the head-block, with the exception that the guide roller nearest the spool is equipped with two tachometer disc arrangements. These sense tape direction and drive the tape timer which indicates time in minutes and seconds corrected for tape speed.

The tape motion controls are illuminated pushbutton switches electronically interlocked at the front on the top surface of the machine, and comprise the normal fast forward and reverse, replay and record controls. Additionally a variable speed spool button operates in conjunction with a potentiometer. The tape timer, at the right of the machine, works in conjunction with two pushbuttons, one the set zero button and the other a locate button. If this button is pressed in any mode except record, the tape fast winds backwards to just before the tape timer zero and then proceeds to the zero timer setting in the replay mode. With the prototype this function only worked when rewinding to zero and not going forward to zero, but, I am told that this shortcoming will be modified in production.

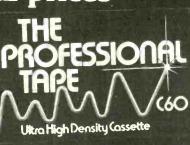
The remaining features on the tape transport are the tape speed change locking pushbutton switch, a headphone jack socket and the volume control for the internal monitoring loudspeaker which is located underneath the tape transport

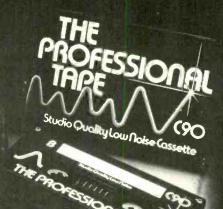
Underneath the tape transport are two printed circuit card frames, one for the audio system and the other for the tape transport functions, each has independent power supplies. The audio electronics consist of two record amplifiers and two replay amplifiers, each of which has a level control and a high frequency equalisation control for each tape speed; the record amplifiers also have a bias control for each tape speed.

The tape transport card frame contains six printed circuit cards for logic, tape timer, winding motors, master oscillator, capstan servo and power supplies; the latter has four LED indicators to show the presence of the four power supply rails. In addition there are two properly identified metric size fuses and the power on/off switch on the card frame. All components are clearly identified for servicing and the quality and layout of the cards is excellent. Overall, the construction of the complete recorder is such that any component can be replaced in a few minutes with all subassemblies connected by plugs and the electronics card frames are readily removable and operable when removed. So good is the construction from a servicing point of view that the tape transport can be easily stripped down to the basic casting within an hour. Whilst the instruction manual for this model was not completed at the time of the review a sample manual for another machine showed that the standard of the manual should be excellent with complete servicing information circuits, exploded diagrams of mechanical parts and parts lists.

In operation the machine was very quiet and the tape handling performance outstandingly good. Threading the tape was quick









We're one of Britain's leading suppliers of cassettes to recording studios and we're now offering these same high quality cassettes to business, industry, schools and colleges. Because we supply direct at trade prices and because of the volume of cassettes we are supplying for professional recording, we can offer them at an outstandingly low price.

outstandingly low price.

Available are Studio Quality Low Noise Cassettes for general purpose recording. in 30. 45. 60 or 90 minute lengths; and Ultra High Energy Cassettes for wide range, extra sensative sound reproduction. in 60 or 90 minute lengths.

These are specially made for us by a leading Japanese tape manufacturer, a world leader in audio technology.

#### STUDIO QUALITY LOW NOISE BOXED CASSETTE

CODE: LN 30 LN 45 LN 60 LN 90	PLAYING TIME: 30 mins 45 mins 60 mins 90 mins	Up To 500: £0.22 £0.24 £0.26 £0.36	Up To 1000: £0.21 £0.23 £0.25 £0.35	Up To 2500: £0.20 £0.22 £0.24 £0.34	Up To 5000: £0.19 £0.21 £0.23 £0.33	10.000+ £0.18 £0.20 £0.22 £0.32
HIGH E	NERGY BO	XED CAS	SETTES			
HE 60 HE 90	60 mins 90 mins	£0.36 £0.46	£0.35 £0.45	£0.34 £0.44	£0.33 £0.43	£0.32 £0.42

We also supply the following products at very competitive prices:

#### CUSTOM CASSETTES

CUSTOM CASSETTES

Specially designed for high-speed duplication, these superbiguality cassettes give brilliant reproduction. They are designed for high performance, and feature a trouble-free mechanism that will stand up to the heaviest usage. As far as we know we are the largest suppliers of Custom Cassettes in the U.K.

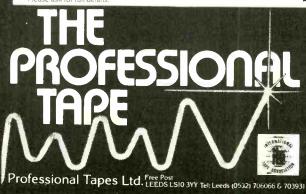
We can supply ANY LENGTH OF CASSETTE FROM CI to C96. Additional playing time is added to allow for capstan slippage. Cassettes are black and with the recording tabs in unless ordered otherwise.

Orders are normally shipped within 3 days. All Custom Cassetes are supplied without library case, inlay card, or side labels.

CODE:	LENGTH:		Up To	Up To	Up To	2100+:
C(+ length C C C C C C	11-20 21-30 31-40 41-50 51-60 61-66 67-70 71-80	£0.23 £0.25 £0.28 £0.30 £0.33 £0.35 £0.37 £0.40 £0.43	250: £0.21 £0.23 £0.26 £0.28 £0.31 £0.33 £0.35 £0.38 £0.41	£0.19 £0.21 £0.24 £0.26 £0.29 £0.31 £0.33 £0.36 £0.39	2000: £0.18 £0.20 £0.23 £0.25 £0.28 £0.30 £0.32 £0.35 £0.35	£0.17 £0.19 £0.22 £0.24 £0.27 £0.29 £0.31 £0.34 £0.37
C	81-90 91-96	£0.46	£0.44 £0.47	£0.42	£0.41 £0.44	£0.40 £0.43

#### PRIVATE BRAND CASSETTES

These are the same high performance cassettes which we supply as Custom Cassettes. We can label cassettes with your own brand or company name ideal for creating prestige or preventing pillerage. THE MINIMUM CALL-OFF IS ONLY 500 Please ask for full details.



#### LIBRARY CASES

Made from premium quality polystyrene, they are extremely strong and resistant to breaking or splintering. The rounded edges and etched back give a superb quality appearance.

If ordered with equivalent or greater number of Custom Cassettes

to 499	01.03	£0.05
to 5000	£0.055	£0.05
rer 5000	£0.05	£0.045

#### SELF ADHESIVE CASSETTE LABELS

Used for Custom Cassettes or re-titling. Just peel off and stick on, In roll form to allow for continuous typing. Muliples of 100 only.

Printed (feint only) £2.50 £2.00 £1.75

#### CASSETTE INLAY CARDS

Type or print your own message, titles or brand name. Folds around cassette inside library box.

Prices per 100 100-500 600-1000 1100 -

#### BLANK VIDEO CASSETTES AND VIDEO SERVICES

We are also major distributors for leading top quality video tapes such as Agla. BASF. JVC. Philips. TDK. 3M etc. We can supply all video formats in cassette and open reel at rock bottom prices. Minimum order only 10 cassettes. Please contact us for a quotation.

Through our video company. World of Video 2000 Ltd., we can now offer a wide range of services. These include transfer of 16mm and 35mm films to all video cassette formats.

Cassette formas.
Video cassette transfers can be made using 12° or 1° open reel. U-Matic. VHS.
Beta. Philips 1500-1700. or Grundig 4004 masters, to any cassette format.
Facilities include time base correction and image enhancement. By being situated out of London prices are amazingly low yet all work is of the highest quality.

#### COMPUTER CASSETTES

Please ask for full details. Prices start from only 27p with leader or 33p for leaderless cassettes. Your brand or ours.

ase write the products required, quantities and prices in the space below cheque/postal order for the quantities indicated above.

Name:

Barclaycard/Access Number etc. (or you can telephone your order)

\*Please open a credit account for us. We enclose our Bank and two trade references Automatic credit to \$500 for all bonefide education establishments.

Prices: All prices include free delivery in the Q.K. mainland but do not include VAT
Terms of Payment: 49% discount for cash sent with order, 29% discount for 7 day
payment otherwise 30 days nett for approved accounts.

Minimum Order: £25 for C.W.O. only, otherwise £50 for credit orders.

#### GUARANTEE

We want you to be entirely satisfied with anything you buy from us.

We offer our unique no quibble guarantee.

It is year guarantee. Any product found faulty due to any manufacturing fault should be returned at our expense for immediate credit exchange or returned.

2) Any goods that do not give you entire satisfaction can be returned at our expense for immediate credit exchange or return.

Professional Tapes Ltd, Free Post LEEDS LS10 3YY Tel-Leeds (0532) 706066 & 70393

and foolproof and access to the heads for cleaning or editing was excellent as there was no replay head humscreen to get in the way. The console mount provides three positions in which the machine may be locked—one is in a partially inverted position for servicing. Whilst the console is provided with lockable wheels two of them are fixed in direction making it awkward to manoeuvre the machine-the idea of the fixed direction wheels is that one machine may be extracted from a row of machines without lateral collisions.

At the back of the machine are XLR connectors for the audio signals, two multi-pole sockets for remote functions, an earth terminal and the mains power connector, which is of a peculiar type that I do not consider to be electrically safe, but is apparently to a standard used by French Radio.

Two remote units were provided with the machine, a remote control and a varispeed. The remote control unit has a local/remote toggle switch which disenables the transport controls with fast wind, play, record and stop controls. Also the tape timer is duplicated on the remote control unit together with the set zero and locate pushbuttons.

The varispeed unit is a simple device with a variable/calibrated speed toggle switch adjacent to a digital display indicating the percentage of nominal speed in one percent units. The speed variation is set by a coarse and a fine potentiometer allowing a speed range from 50% to 200%, of nominal, at either  $7\frac{1}{2}$  or 15in/s tape speed. Checking the accuracy of the display showed that it was within one digit.

#### The replay performance

Checking the replay frequency response to the CCIR standard of 35µs at 15in/s tape speed, and 70µs at 7½ in/s tape speed, by means of BASF calibration tapes, showed that the frequency response was within +0.5 dB - 1.0 dBfrom 63Hz to 18kHz at 15in/s or within +0.3dB -1.0dB from 63Hz to 18kHz at 7½ in/s—a creditable performance with the more than adequate range of the replay equalisation as shown in fig 1.

At the normal setting on this stereo machine, the output level for a tape fluxivity of 320nWb/ m is +8dBm (equivalent to +12dBm for 510nWb/m) with the range of adjustment being from +4dBm up to +11dBm and the maximum output level at the onset of clipping being +23dBm at any gain setting.

At normal settings this corresponds to 15dB above 320nWb/m which is adequate for any current tape types. Table 1 indicates that the machine replay noise was extremely low, the hum in the output was insignificant and the output free from other spurious tones. Comparison of the machine noise with that of Agfa PER 525 tape (used for the review) demonstrates an enormous margin between machine replay noise and tape noise. As both the channels showed virtually identical performance the two channels are not quoted separately.

#### The record replay performance

Figs 2 and 3 show the overall record/replay frequency response using Agfa PER 525 tape, with the bias set to the -3dB over bias point at 10kHz. Both figures show good flat responses but possibly a slight lack of low frequency

ENERTEC F462 REPLAY EQUALISATION RANGE

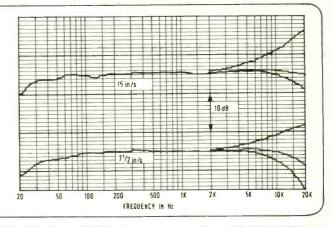


FIG. 2 ENERTEC F462 RECORD/ PLAY FREQUENCY RESPONSE AT 15 in/s

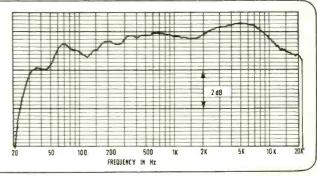
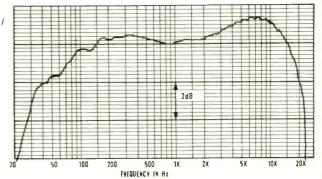


FIG 3 ENERTEC F462 RECORD/ PLAY FREQUENCY RESPONSE AT 71/2 in/s



ENERTEC F462 RECORD EQUALISATION RANGE

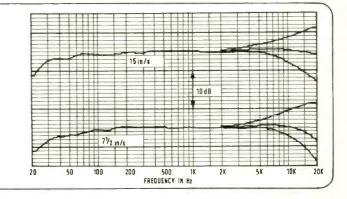
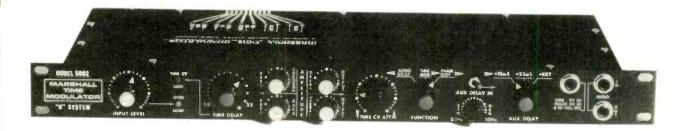


TABLE 1

76

#### REFERENCE LEVEL (320nWb/m) TO-NOISE-RATIO 15in/s 7in/s with tape machine only with tape machine only 56.0dB 65.0dB Band limited 22Hz to 22kHz rms 58.0dB 66.0dB 59.0dB 74.0dB A-weighted rms 60.5dB 76.4dB 69.5dB 50.0dB 67.0dB CCIR-weighted rms ref 1kHz 51.5dB 47.5dB 65.5dB 46.0dB 62.5dB CCIR-weighted quasi-peak ref 1kHz

# THE MARSHALLTIME MODULATOR \*\*



## "DOES EVERYTHING A MARSHALLTIME MODULATOR" DOES."

Others claim it; we do it.

The Marshall Time Modulator™ started it all, and is now the reference standard to which others compare. Even the effects introduced by the Time Modulator™ have become industry standards; such as Positive Flanging,™ Negative Flanging,™ ADT,™ Cardboard Tube Echo,™ Resonant Flanging™ and

We have not been sitting back and resting these past three years since the Time Modulator™ was introduced. Every advancement in the technologies that apply to delay processing has been incorporated in the new Time Modulator,™ assuring performance and specifications that exceed the very best of the newcomers

New advances now make the unit even more versatile; with an internal power supply and up to 400 milliseconds of delay at 95 dB

Ask your local Marshall representative for our demonstration kit and record, or ask us directly, and see why the first is still the hest

MARSHALL ELECTRONIC. 1205 YORK RD. SUITE 14, LUTHERVILLE, MD. 21093, USA (301) 484-2220





**UK** Distributors Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97–99 Dean Street London WIV 5RA el: 01-734 2812

# Allison Research 65k Console **Automation Programmer**

Nearly one hundred units in world-wide daily use with API. Harrison, Helios, Sphere, Trident and other fine mixing consoles.

Allison Research's 65K second generation programmer accepts and processes control voltages in the range 0 to 5.6 VDC from VCA type faders. These analogue control voltages are converted by the 65K programmer to data words which can be stored

on any non-critical tape medium. Upon replay of the data the original DC levels are re-created accurately and unerringly. Applications of the 65K programmer to any recording console fitted with suitable VCA faders permits comprehensive and reliable level automation. The 65K Programmer illustrated can be expanded from a basic

16 fader capacity (UK list £2362) to 64 fader capacity (UK list £3153) simply by the insertion of expander cards.

deceding allison research, u series 65k Unlike other console automation programmers,

the Allison 65K when fully expanded can handle 8000 analogue functions or 65,000 digital bit functions - sufficient capacity to allow it to be used with subsequent generations of programmable equalisers and other devices.

For full information on Allison Research's Industry Standard Automation programmer, contact

Scenic Sounds Equipment 97–99 Dean Street London WIV 5RA

Telephone: 01-734 2812

response which may be evident if noise reduction systems are used.

The record equalisation had an adequately wide range as fig 4. For the two tape speeds the bias range was also quite adequate and both bias and equalisation was easy to adjust, in spite of normal potentiometers—1 prefer multi-turn potentiometers.

As seen in the above table the noise performance is absolutely excellent and distortion is limited by the tape type in use. The Agfa PER 525 gave the results shown in Table 2, in terms of third harmonic distortion, the second order and higher harmonics are insignificant:—

TABLE 2 Record Level		nic Distortion kHz
	15in/s	7½in/s
510nWb/m	1.4%	1.93%
320n Wb/m	0.56%	0.71%

Checking the record amplifier drive capability showed that saturation did not occur until a level corresponding to +19dB above the level required to record 320nWm/B at 1kHz on Agfa PER 525 tape was reached, and this should be more than adequate for any tape types currently envisaged.

Erasure was also good, a 1kHz tone at 15in/s on the Agfa tape was erased by 88dB and recorded clicks when dropping in or out were at a low level.

The relation between frequency and crosstalk between the two channels is shown in fig 5 which demonstrates a good performance particularly at low frequencies and whilst the squarewave performance shows slight ringing as fig 6 there is little to complain about.

#### Wow and flutter

Measurement of wow and flutter to the IEC peak weighted standard at the beginning, middle and end of a NAB reel of tape at both speeds, showed that the machine was far better than specification see Table 3.

TABLE 3 SPEED	wow A	ND FLU	TTER
	Beginning	Middle	End
15in/s	0.02%	0.025%	0.025%
7½in/s	0.03%	0.03%	0.025%

As shown in fig 7, a narrow band spectrum analysis of a10kHz recorded and replayed tone, the scrape flutter performance is unusually good with little troublesome evidence of flutter sidebands. Also, as shown in fig 8 the phase jitter between the tracks is exceptionally small.

#### Inputs and outputs

The audio inputs and outputs are transformer-isolated. The inputs have a common mode rejection ratio in excess of 80dB at 100Hz and below, falling to 60dB at 1kHz and 40dB at 10kHz. The input impedance was very high at about 270k $\Omega$  with the level to record a fluxivity of 320nWb/m being variable from +6dBm to +11dBm.

FIG. 5 ENERTEC F462 15 in/s CROSSTALK

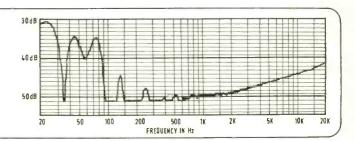


FIG 6

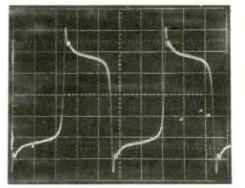
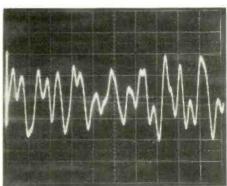
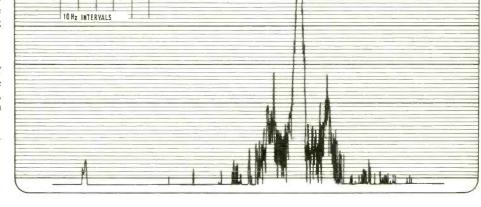


FIG 8



ENERTEC F462 SCRAPE FLUTTER AT 15 in/s, BANDWIDTH 3.16 Hz



The impedance of the two line outputs was adequately low at  $27\Omega$ , the output level for a recording at 320 nWb/m was variable from +4 dBm to +11 dBm. The stereo headphone output is identical in level to the line output with a fixed series resistance of  $1,200\Omega$ . Whilst the monitor loudspeaker level is variable over a wide range, I feel that it is most unfortunate that there's no level control for the headphone output.

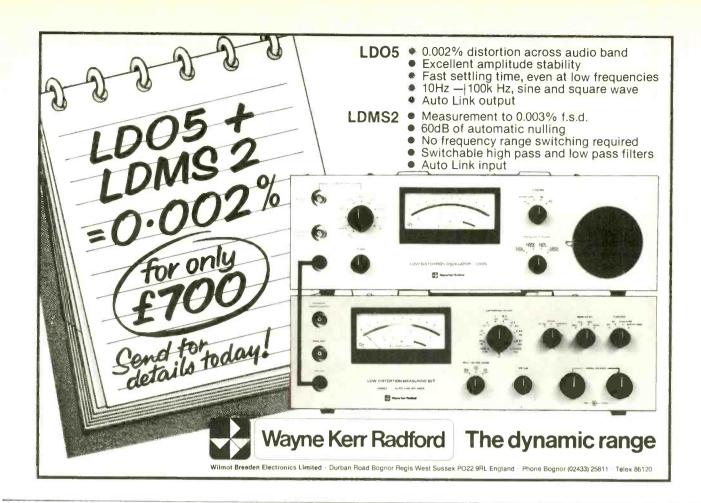
#### Summary

Clearly this machine has been built with simple and quick maintenance in mind and in this respect and many others it is excellent. It's simple to use and set-up, with ready access to all controls which have well chosen ranges of operation.

While some users might prefer a more versatile equalisation system, the frequency response is adequately flat with proper use of the existing controls, and the noise performance is outstanding.

Overall the mechanical and electrical quality is very good and this machine represents very good value for money as a general purpose broadcast or studio recorder.

Hugh Ford





# reviews

# ASC AS6002/38 2-track tape machine



#### MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION

Drive mechanism: three motors. Ball bearing, outer rotor, asynchronous winding motors. Tape drive by electronically controlled dc motor.

Tape speeds:  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}/15$ in/s or  $1\frac{7}{6}/3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s.

Spools: up to 10.5in diameter.

Tape tension: opto-electrically controlled. Tape damping roller.

Rewind time: about 160s for 3,600ft of long play tape.

Deviation from nominal speed: 0.7%. Brake system: electronically controlled.

Drive mechanism: electronically remotely controlled by interlocked keys, repeat key, cue function.

Tape end switch: optical sensor or by right sensing lever.

Tape length indicator: calibrated in decimetres. Indication by five 7-segment LED indicators.

Heads: 'Recovac' replay and record heads. Double gap ferrite erase head. 4-track tone head for slide synchronisation.

Equalisation: NAB for replay and record. DIN studio standard for replay.

Inputs and outputs (figures in brackets for full modulation): controlled headphone output  $\mbox{Ua}=2\mbox{V}$ (5V). Microphone input Ue = 0.2—150mV (0.5—150mV). Ri = 1.4k $\Omega$ . Radio input 0.04—34mV/k $\Omega$ . Ri = 1.8k $\Omega$ . Radio output Ua = 0.775V (2V) Ri = 3k $\Omega$ . Line input Ue = 22mV—11V (55mV—11V) Ri = 220k $\Omega$ . Tape output Ua = 0.775V (2V) Ri = 470 $\Omega$ . Mixer connection—output Ua = 100mV (250mV) Ri = 120 $\Omega$ , input Ue = 100mV (250mV) Ri for record less than or equal to  $17k\Omega$ .

Frequency response to DIN 45500 sheet 4: 15/7½ in/s 20Hz to 25kHz, 3¾ in/s 20Hz to 18kHz.

Background Noise Related To Full Modulation:

	15in/s	7½in/s	3¾in/s
To DIN 45511 twin-track	60dB	60dB	59dB
full-track	56 d B	56dB	55dB
To IEC 94 twin-track	68dB	68dB	67dB
full-track	64dB	64dB	63dB
Signal-to-noise Related To Full Modulation:			
To DIN 45511 twin-track	56dB	56dB	56dB
full-track	52dB	51 dB	51dB
To IEC 94 twin-track	59dB	59dB	59dB
full-track	55dB	54dB	54dB
Wow and flutter to DIN 45507:	0.04%	0.05%	0.1%
Decrease in dynamic range at 10kHz related to full m	odulation at 333H	z:	
2 coloude in a y name tange as	3dB	5dB	13dB
Distortion at 320nWb/m:	0.6%	0.6%	0.8%
Maximum replay level for 3% distortion at 333Hz:	+8dB	+8dB	+8dB

Erasure to DIN 45500 sheet 4: greater than 70dB.

Crosstalk to DIN 45521, DIN 45511: 15/71in/s 65dB at 1kHz or 55dB between 500Hz and 6.3kHz.

3½in/s 48dB at 1kHz or 43dB between 500Hz and 6.3kHz.

**Dimensions (hwd):** 155 imes 430 imes 395mm without spools.

Weight: approx. 20kg.

Price: £599 for stereo version.

Manufacturer: ASC Electronic, Erlenmeyerstrasse 1, D-8750 Aschaffenburg, West Germany.

UK: Audio Systems Components, 32 Crown Lane, Theale, Berkshire.

THE ASC AS 6002/38 is a semi-professional stereo recorder with three tape speeds: 15/7½/3¾in/s and has the capability of handling either cine or NAB spools, up to a diamterer of 10½ in. The tape transport is of a 3-motor design. The Papst outer rotor motors are used for spooling by direct-drive with the spooling tension electronically controlled by a signal from tension sensing arms in the pay-off and take-up tape paths.

The capstan is belt-driven from a variable speed dc motor, which is servo'd to an oscillator and to which the capstan is locked for the three tape speeds; a large flywheel is used to stabilise the capstan speed.

The majority of the tape transport and support for the electronics is constructed from sheet metal but, the area around the headblock and capstan drive is formed from an alloy casting in order to provide accurate tape guidance around the heads which are contained in a plug-in assembly.

From the pay-off spool the tape passes to a spring loaded tension sensing roller, which also acts as an initial tape guide, and is not very accurate as it is mounted on a rather flimsy arm. The tape then passes to the plug-in headblock which is bolted onto the main casting by two screws that are not retained within the headblock. Initially, within the block the tape passes a fixed metal guide before the 2-track ferrite erase head and is followed by a movable flutter roller which is mechanically linked to the arm supporting the pinch roller. Following this are the metal record and replay heads to the twin-track format, which are mounted on small castings with azimuth adjustment, achieved by the spring load and 3-screw mounting method. Then the capstan and solenoid operated pinch roller-the pinch roller arm brings the tape The new multitrack recorder is now internationally recognized as an eligible standard for modern multitrack recording. It incorporates state-of-the-art technologies to make it the most functional machine in the market.

The sophisticated approach is represented by the outstanding transport response and stability backed up by the latest electronics. The PLL deservo for pinch-roller-free direct drive capstan plus dc-servo spooling motors. Full-fledged remote and gapless/noise-free punches. SMPTE interface access for any audio-video and audio-audio synchronization.

The MTR-90 is available in 16, 16 prewired for 24 and 24 track formats. For details, please contact us.

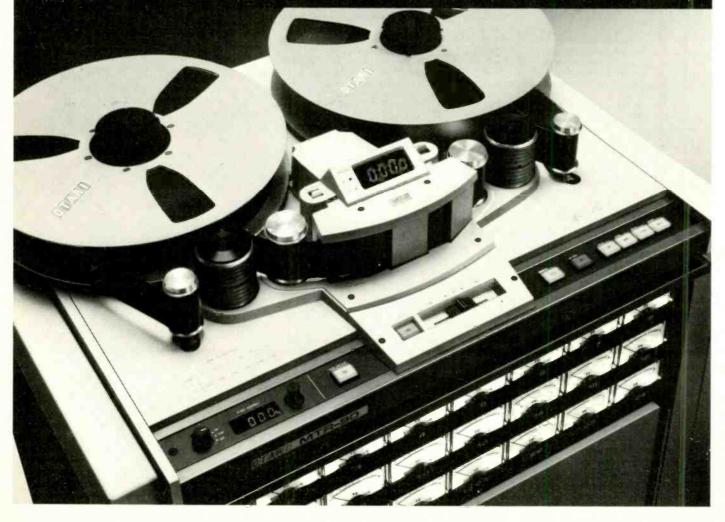
# OTARI

Industrial Tape Applications 1-7 Harewood Avenue Marylebone Road, London NW1 Phone: 724 2497

Otari Electric Co., Ltd. 4-29-18 Minami Ogikubo Suginami-ku, Tokyo 167 Phone: (03) 333-9631

The acclaimed approach to sophisticated multitrack recording.

# OTARI MTR-90



into contact with the heads by means of the previously mentioned flutter roller, and also brings a replay head screen into position.

Either side of the capstan are fixed metal tape guides with space after the capstan for an extra head before the exit guide. A large diameter rubber covered roller follows which operates the tape length indicator by means of a tachometer arrangement, after which the take-up section is identical to the pay-off section. The tape length indicator is an unusual feature incorporating a 4-digit 7 segment display, giving tape length in decimeters, irrespective of tape speed. Whilst this is certainly an improvement on the basic tape counter it would appear that little extra cost is required to provide a proper tape timer, which is far more useful.

Another odd feature is that when the pinch roller is disengaged, it rests on a metal pin under light spring pressure. Given time it is possible that this might deform the roller. In operation the tape transport is very quiet and there is little tape snatching when changing modes of operation. In the event of power failure the tape comes to a gentle halt, with the aid of the solenoid operated band brakes on the spool motors but, I noticed that a substantial amount of dust accumulated around the brakes during the course of this review.

Tape handling varied widely according to the tape in use. Backed tapes such as Agfa *PEM* 468 handled very well and shiny backed tapes such as Ampex 406 gave a poor wind under the

low winding tension, of only 30g in the play mode and somewhat more in the fast modes.

The metal chassis of the recorder supports a variety of printed circuits all of which are interconnected by leads equipped with plugs and sockets. Generally good domestic quality boards are used with reasonably tidy component layouts but there are no component identifications even for the internal fuses. On the other hand layout diagrams are provided in the manual together with circuits. The complete recorder mounts into a wooden cabinet which may be equipped with feet for vertical operation and also a carrying handle.

Beneath the tape transport is the control panel with \$\frac{1}{2}\$ in jack sockets to the left for the two unbalanced microphone inputs and the monitoring headphone output, with an adjacent level control potentiometer. Then a twin level meter calibrated in 'VU meter style' which is illuminated in the record mode. Underneath there are three input level controls—a co-axial control for microphone level, a co-axial control for radio/line input level and a single knob master level control. This arrangement permits the mixing of two inputs for each channel with a master level control following the mixidown.

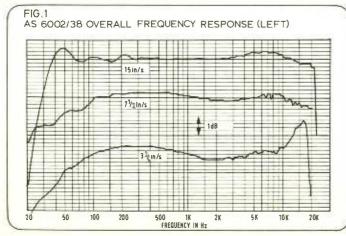
Beneath the headblock is a hinged door for gaining access to the heads and whilst this allows easy cleaning of the heads, the access to the replay head for editing is not good. Below the door are four toggle switches. A 3-position switch allows monitoring from either source

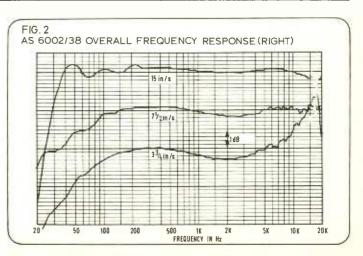
or tape with a choice of equalisation. Equalisation is fixed to the 90µs and 3180µs standard at the tape speed of 3\frac{3}{2}in/s but may be switched at the higher two speeds between the NAB and DIN standards, but I regard this identification confusing as there are two DIN standards at 7½ in/s and it would be more correct to refer to the IEC standard. A further switch allows stereo operation or recording on either of the single tracks whilst replaying the other. This feature can operate in conjunction with a third switch which provides an echo effect utilising the time between the replay and record heads. or a sound on sound function where a new source is added to the track being replayed and recorded on the other track-a distinct domestic taste about these features. The fourth switch selects the tape speed extinguishing the tape length display if the capstan motor is not at the correct selected speed. However the length display is unaffected by this and continues to indicate the correct length when the capstan speed becomes correct, unless the reset button is pressed.

A cue lever is provided to put the tape in contact with the heads for locating sections in the fast wind mode—the cue is defeated once the machine is put into replay again. In addition to the normal tape motion buttons (which are electronically interlocked) there is a repeat button which, whilst depressed, does a fast rewind with the machine returning to the play mode when the button is released. Finally the

82

TABLE 1										
	3∄in/s	DIN	7½in/s	DIN	7½in/s	NAB	15in/s	DIN	15in/s	NAB
FREQUENCY	L.	R	L	R	L	R	L	R	L	R
31.5Hz	-2dB	-2.3dB	-1.2dB	-1.2dB	-0.6dB	-0.8dB	0dB	0dB	+0.6dB	+0.6dB
40Hz	-1.9dB	2dB	-0.5dB	-0.5dB	-1.0dB	-1.0dB	+1.4dB	+1.2dB	_	_
63Hz	-1.4dB	-1.6dB	+0.2dB	+0.3dB	-0.5dB	-0.5dB	+1.0dB	+1.0dB	+0.4dB	+0.3dB
125Hz	-0.3dB	-0.3dB	+0.4dB	+0.4dB	-0.2dB	0dB	+0.8dB	+0.8dB	+0.5dB	+0.5dB
250Hz	+0.1dB	+0.1dB	+0.5dB	+0.7dB	0dB	+0.2dB	+0.6dB	+0.6dB	+0.6dB	+0.6dB
500Hz	+ 0.2dB	+0.2dB	+0.4dB	+0.2dB	+0.2dB	+0.3dB	+0.2dB	+0.3dB	+0.6dB	+0.6dB
1kHz	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2kHz	-0.8dB	-0.7dB	-0.9dB	1.0dB	-0.3dB	-0.4dB	-0.2dB	-0.3dB	−0.4dB	-0.9dB
4kHz	-1.8dB	-1.8dB	-2.4dB	-2.4dB	1.4dB	-1.6dB	0.2dB	−0.6dB	0.7dB	1.3dB
6.3kHz	-2.3dB	-1.8dB	-3.0dB	-3.0dB	-1.8dB	2.0dB	-0.4dB	-1.2dB	_	_
8kHz	-2.6dB	-2.5dB	-3.4dB	−3.7dB	-2.2dB	-2.2dB	-0.2dB	-1.2dB	−0.9dB	−1.8dB
10kHz	-2.0dB	2.3dB	-3.8dB	-4.2dB	-2.8dB	−3.2dB	0dB	1.2dB	0.8dB	−1.8dB
12.5kHz	−1.8dB	−2.3dB	-3.9dB	-4.4dB	-2.6dB	-3.2dB	0dB	-2.0dB	-1.0dB	-2.2dB
14kHz	-1.4dB	- 2.8dB	-4.0dB	-4.6dB	-2.6dB	-3.2dB	−0.2dB	-2.6dB	_	_
16kHz	-1.0dB	−3.3dB	-4.4dB	-5.5dB	-3.2dB	-3.2dB	0dB	-3.0dB	−0.8dB	-2.2dB
18kHz	_	_	-4.4dB	−5.5dB	-3.4dB	-3.7dB	+1.0dB	-2.8dB	_	-
20kHz	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		-0.7dB	-2.2dB







# fact: you can choose your microphone to enhance your productions.

Shure makes microphones for every imaginable use. Like musical instruments, each different type of Shure microphone has a distinctive "sound," or physical characteristic that optimizes it for particular applications, voices, or effects.

Take, for example, the Shure SM58 and SM59 microphones:

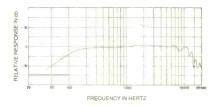


## **SM59**

Mellow, smooth, silent...

The SM59 is a relatively new, dynamic cardioid microphone. Yet it is already widely accepted for critical studio productions. In fact, you'll see it most often where accurate, natural sound quality is a major consideration. This revolutionary cardioid microphone has an exceptionally flat frequency response and neutral sound that reproduces exactly what it hears. It's designed to give good bass response when miking at a distance. Remarkably rugged—it's built to shrug off rough handling. And, it is superb in rejecting mechanical stand noise such as floor and desk vibrations because of a unique, patented built-in shock mount. It also features a special hum-bucking coil for superior noise

#### Some like it essentially flat...

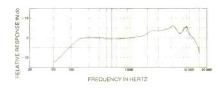


## **SM58**

Crisp, bright "abuse proof"

Probably the most widely used on-stage, hand-held cardioid dynamic microphone. The SM58 dynamic microphone is preferred for its punch in live vocal applications...especially where close-up miking is important. It is THE worldstandard professional stage microphone with the distinctive Shure upper mid-range presence peak for an intelligible, lively sound. Worldrenowned for its ability to withstand the kind of abuse that would destroy many other microphones. Designed to minimize the boominess you'd expect from close miking. Rugged, efficient spherical windscreen eliminates pops. The first choice among rock, pop. R & B, country, gospel, and jazz vocalists.

...some like a "presence" peak.



professional microphones...by



Shure Electronics Limited, Eccleston Road, Maidstone ME 15 6AU—Telephone: Maidstone (0622) 59881

power on/off pushbutton switch with an adjacent green power indicator.

The remaining features are at the rear of the machine and include the fixed main power lead and an adjacent mains fuse; which is properly identified in type and value. A shuttered remote control socket allows connection of the optional remote control unit and two further connectors (unwired in the review machine) allow the addition of the optional slide synchronisation devices.

Line inputs and outputs for the two channels are provided as phono connectors and in addition there is a DIN 'radio' connection and a mixer connection in the form of a DIN socket, which is normally fitted with a dummy plug. The socket allows noise reduction systems or other equipment to be inserted after the recorder's internal mixing system and before the record amplifier.

#### The replay performance

The replay equalisation of both channels was initially checked at all three tape speeds and at both replay equalisations for the two higher tape speeds. BASF calibration tapes were used with the exception of the 15in/s NAB equalisation where a Magetic Reference Laboratory tape was used. Table 1 shows the results were very variable and as no adjustment has been fitted, except for a peaking coil, cannot be corrected.

The output level at the line output for a recorded fluxivity of 320nWb/m at 1kHz for the two higher tape speeds was +2dBm, with the output for a recorded fluxivity of 250nWb/m at 3\frac{3}{4}\text{in/s} and 315Hz being 0dBm. Unfortunately the maximum replay output at the onset of clipping was only +11.5dBm, or 9.5dB above 320nWb/m, which is completely inadequate for high output tapes. It follows that it was impossible to replay such tapes as Ampex 456 without severe distortion on peaks.

Noise in the replay chain was measured with respect to a fluxivity of 320nWb/m without tape and with machine recorded Ampex 406 tape which was recorded without an audio signal with results as Table 2.

From Table 2 it can be seen that the noise performance in terms of unweighted or A-weighted noise, differs between the two channels and I found that this difference was due to power frequency hum pick-up which was as Table 3 for all speeds using NAB equalisation. The 50Hz performance is 4db worse using the IEC equalisation.

In other respects the noise performance is satisfactory but the hum levels in the left channel are far too high.

#### The record/replay performance

82

The overall frequency response for the two channels at the three tape speeds, using Ampex 406 tape as recommended, is shown in figs 1 and 2 with a good performance at the two higher tape speeds but an unnecessary high frequency peaking at  $3\frac{3}{4}$ in/s. As with the replay chain there isn't any equalisation adjustment but only bias adjustment which makes alignment for optimum tape performance impossible for alternative tape types.

The maximum output level for 3% third harmonic distortion for the Ampex 406 tape was +8dB above 320nWb/m at 1kHz for the

FIG. 3 AS 6002/38 15 in/s CROSSTALK

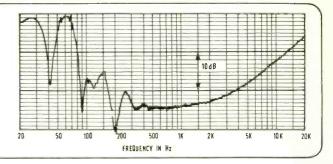


TABLE 2 Measurement method NAB 15in/s 7in/s 3∄in/s R equalisation without tape L R R 22Hz to 22kHz rms 48dB 52dB 50dB 54dB 51dB 55dB 71dBA 68.5dBA A-weighted rms 67dBA 72dBA 67dBA 69.5dBA CCIR-weighted rms ref 1kHz 65dB 66.6dR 65.5dB 67dB 63dB 64dB CCIR-weighted quasi-peak ref 1kHz 61dB 62.5dB 61.5dB 62.5dB 59dB 60dB With recorded tape 47dB 49dB 48dB 51.5dB 50.5dB 55dB 22Hz to 22kHz rms 61.5dB 62.5dB 62.5dB 62.5dB A-weighted rms 64dB 62dB CCIR-weighted rms ref1kHz 53.5dB 54dB 55.5dB 55.5dB 54dB 54dB CCIR-weighted quasi-peak ref 1kHz 49.5dB 50dB 51dB 51.5dB 49.5dB 50dB

TABLE 3		
Frequency	Hum lev	el
	Reference 320	nWb/m
	Left	Right
50Hz	−50.5dB	-55dB
100Hz	-64dB	-77dB
150Hz	-58.5dB	-65dB

TABLE 4 Recording level	Third h	armonic o	listortion
at 1kHz	38cm/s	19cm/s	9.5cm/s
510nWb/m	1%	1%	1.1%/1.8%
320n W b/m	0.25%	0.3%	0.6 %/0.9 %
250nWb/m	0.15%	0.2%	0.2%/0.4%

TABLE 5	Radio line input	Microphone input
20Hz to 22kHz rms	-53dBm	— 45d Bm
A-weighted rms	-56dBm	-53dBm
CCIR-weighted rms	— 47dBm	—44dBm
CCIR-weighted		
quasi-peak	-42.5dBm	-40dBm

TABLE 6			
Speed	Beginning	Middle	End
NAB spools			
15in/s	0.025%	0.035%	0.045%
7½in/s	0.03%	0.025%	0.035%
3∄in/s	0.05%	0.045%	0.06%
Cine spools			
15in/s	0.025%	0.025%	0.04%
7½in/s	0.022%	0.04%	0.03%
3≩in/s	0.05%	0.07%	0.065%

higher tape speeds, corresponding to the performance of this tape type with the maximum output level at 3\frac{3}{4}\text{in/s} being 8.5dB above 250nWb/m at 315Hz.

Third harmonic distortion at lower levels was satisfactory, Table 4 shows the results obtained

While there were variations between the two channels at the higher tape speeds these were far smaller than the variation shown above at

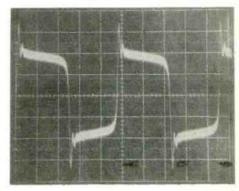


FIG 4

3¾in/s and it is suspected that this is due to differing bias between the two channels, this also accounts for the difference in frequency response

The drive capability of the record amplifiers was such that the Ampex 406 tape could be driven to +18dB above 320nWb/m but clearly this amount of drive cannot be used due to the limitations of the replay chain.

The noise performance of the record amplifiers was checked for the line inputs and the microphone inputs with the equivalent noise at the replay output for the inputs being at maximum gain see Table 5.

Bearing in mind the microphone's input sensitivity, the amplifier noise is reasonable but the noise from the radio/line input is excessive as a result of a high value series resistor in the input circuit.

The crosstalk between tracks in relation to frequency is shown in fig 3 illustrating a reasonable performance for a twin track machine. I found however that the level of  $130 \mathrm{kHz}$  bias in the outputs was rather high at  $-33/-35 \mathrm{dBm}$  for the two channels.

The effects of recording and reproducing a

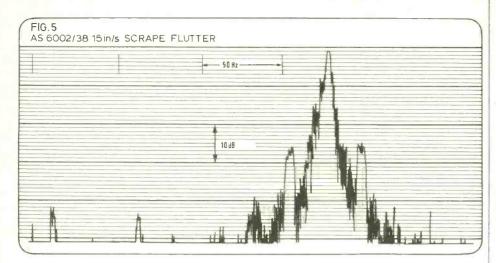
# MCI

# JH-110B





MCI (PROFESSIONAL STUDIO EQUIPMENT) LTD MCI House, 54-56 Stanhope Street, London NW1 3EX. Tel: O1-388 7867/8. Tx: 261116



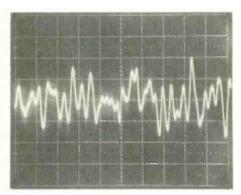


FIG 6

1kHz squarewave (fig 4) shows a little ringing in addition to the high level of bias output.

#### Wow and flutter

Measurement of the IEC peak weighted wow and flutter using both cine type and NAB spools produced good results as shown in Table 6.

The actual tape speed was 0.5% fast with long play tape, with the drift from one end to the other of a NAB spool, in the order of 0.1%.

A spectrum analysis of a 10kHz tone recorded and replayed at 15in/s shows that whilst the scrape flutter performance is good by many standards there are distinct flutter sidebands approximately 25Hz from the carrier which would correspond with the rotational speed of the capstan motor (see fig 5).

Checking the phase jitter between tracks at 10kHz with a tape speed of 15in/s showed that phase jitter was minimal as shown in fig 6.

#### Inputs and outputs

The main line output provided a level of +2.7 dB for a recorded level of 320 nWb/m, this is controlled only by an internal preset control, the output impedance being  $480\Omega$ , which is adequately low. The maximum headphone output level was 1.8V for a recorded fluxivity of 320 nWb/m with the output impedance having a maximum of  $140\Omega$ , at maximum headphone gain and falling with reduced gain.

For recording a fluxivity of 320nWb/m on

and the radio input  $80\mu V.$  Input impedances were sensibly  $1.35k\Omega$  for the microphone input,  $1.785k\Omega$  for the radio input and a crazy  $215k\Omega$  for the line input resulting from a series resistor. Overload margins for all inputs were satisfactory. Alignment of the level meters was such that zero indication corresponded to an output of

Ampex 406 tape the microphone input sensi-

tivity was 260µV and that of the line input 11mV

Alignment of the level meters was such that zero indication corresponded to an output of +7dBm, which was satisfactory for the peak reading meters, having an attack time of 15ms and a fall time of 2.5s—it was however noted that the meters were wired after pre-emphasis.

#### Summary

This machine has both good and bad features. Generally the mechanical features were good and the standard of construction satisfactory. Electronically there are a number of shortcomings and I particularly dislike the lack of equalisation controls. However you get what you pay for and the price is most reasonable for a machine of this type.

**Hugh Ford** 

# agony

It was cold and windy and wet in Sydney on November 1, but that didn't stop a heroic group of strikers and protesters from parading up and down in front of the ABC's Gore Hill complex—the site of television station ABN2.

As we said, it was cold and windy and wet and very exposed on the footpath beside the busy highway.

But they were not as alone and forlorn as they might have looked. We have it from employees of nearby Dick Smith Electronics that, through the gate, came a figure, complete with trolley and wherewithal.

What looked very much like the ABC tea lady!

# JBL PROFESSIONAL DEALERS IN THE U. K.

AMES ELECTRONICS 128B Camden Road London NW1 Telephone: 01 267 6752

UNILET PRODUCTS, Ltd. Compton House 35 High Street New Malden, Surrey Telephone: 019429567

TURNKEY 8, East Barnet Road New Barnet Herts EN4 8RW Telephone: 01 440 9221

ERRICKS' OF BRADFORD Fotosonic House Rawson Square Bradford BD1 3JR Telephone: 0274 22972

SCENIC SOUNDS EQUIPMENT 97-99 Dean Street London WIV 5RA Telephone: 01734 2812

COURT ACOUSTICS 35 Britannia Row London N1 8QH Telephone: 01 359 0956

FORMULA SOUND LIMITED 3 Waterloo Road Stockport, Cheshire Telephone: 061 480 3781

H.H.B.
P.A. Hire and Sales
Unit F New Crescent Works
Nicoll Road
London NWIO 9AX
Telephone: 019613295

KIRKHAM ELECTRONICS Mill Hall, Mill Lane Pulham Market. Norfolk IP21 4XL Telephone: 037 976 639

REW AUDIO VISUAL 114 Charing Cross Road LONDON WC2 Telephone: 018362372/7851

For further information contact HARMAN (AUDIO) UK, LTD.

St. John's Road Tylers Green High Wycombe Bucks HP10 8HR Tel: 049 481 5331



STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1979

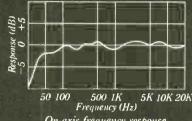
# WHY JBL FLATTENS THE COMPETITION.

#### INTRODUCING THE 4313.

Flat frequency response. It means accuracy. Naturalness. Reality.

JBL gives it to you without the bigger box that you'd expect along with it, since the 4313 only measures about 23" by 14" x 10"!

This new, compact professional monitor produces deep, distortion-free bass. And does it with a newly developed 10" driver. Its massive magnet structure and voice coil are equivalent to most 12" or 15" speakers. Yet it delivers heavy-duty power handling and



On-axis frequency response, 4313 monitor.

a smoother transition to the midrange than most larger-cone speakers.

The 4313's edge-wound voice coil midrange accurately reproduces strong, natural vocals and powerful transients.

Up top, a dome radiator provides high acoustic output with extreme clarity and wide disper-

sion. A large 1" voice coil gives it the ruggedness needed in professional use.

Working together, these precision-matched speakers offer superb stereo imaging, powerful sound levels and wide dynamic range.

Audition the 4313 soon.

We think you'll agree that its combination of flat response, power and moderate size flattens the competition.

James B. Lansing Sound, Inc., 8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, California 91329.

FIRST WITH THE PROS.



# reviews

# Soundcraft SCM~381 8~track tape machine



#### MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION

Reel size: 10½in. Speed: 15in/s.

Varispeed: +15%, -50%. Speed stability: 0.1%.

Wow and flutter: 0.03% to IEC.

Start time: 0.5s to 0.1% wow and flutter.

Wind time: 0.5s to 0.1% wow Wind time: 100s for 2,400ft.

Equalisation: NAB (options available).

Power requirement: 500VA.

Supply requirement: 100/120/220/240V ac (internal links for intermediate supply voltages).

Record/replay frequency response: +1, -2dB from 30Hz to 20kHz.

Record/sync frequency response: +1, -2dB from 100Hz to 20kHz. ±2.5dB from 30Hz to 100Hz.

Replay signal-to-noise ratio: 68dB unweighted 10Hz to 100kHz reference 510nWb/m.

Bias frequency: 100kHz crystal locked.

Reference level (0VU): adjustable from 180nWb/m to 640nWb/m.

Inputs: —10dBm to +20dBm,  $10k\Omega$  impedance for 0VU.

Outputs: —10dBm to +10dBm at 0VU, +22dBm maximum,  $600\Omega$  load impedance.

Sync line output bandwidth: 16kHz.

Line output bandwidth: 22kHz (including sync mode).

Audio connections: in switchcraft jack or D range multipin.

Dimensions: 21 x 15 x 15in (power supply 19in x 5.25in rack mounting).

Weight: 100lb including power supply.

Price: £5,250.

Manufacturer: Soundcraft Magnetics Limited, 9-10 Great Sutton Street, London EC1.

THIS SOUNDCRAFT 8-track on 1in machine is a very compact recorder in two parts, the recorder and its electronics with a separate power supply connected by two leads. Thus the unit is readily portable and may be carried by one person. It is however a shame that carrying handles are not fitted to the recorder which, whilst not being particularly heavy, is awkward to carry without handles.

The power supply unit, which is a 19in rack mounting module, is fitted with professional Cannon connectors for the mains supply and two 3m leads to the recorder which is also equipped with Cannon connections for the power input. To the front of the power unit are carrying handles which provide a degree of protection for the various indicator lamps, the power on/off switch etc.

Mains voltage selection for the common power supply voltages is by means of recessed and screwdriver operated slide switches adjacent to which are power indicator lamps for the mains power and for the feed to the two spool motors. Four additional lamps show the presence of the various dc feeds to the recorder. A single mains fuse fitted to the front panel but is not labelled as to what type or value of fuse should be fitted.

Within the power unit the construction was found to be very tidy and workmanlike with a large toroidal transformer providing all the supply rails, and virtually all connections being by means of push fit connectors.

Turning to the recorder, the tape transport is based on a thick alloy plate formed from a ground casting which hinges at the rear and may be left at an angle for servicing by means of two friction props. Papst outer rotor type motors equipped with band brakes drive the spools directly with the spools being secured by means of screw caps, each spool hub being fitted with a rubber O ring which may be placed in one of two slots to provide proper centralisation of the spools which may have a maximum diameter of 10½in.

From the payoff spool the tape goes over a tension sensing arm mounted coaxially with a roller with the damped sensing arm servoing the payoff tension by means of a driven potentiometer. The tape then enters a fixed metal guide forming part of the headblock before moving over the heads, and another fixed guide (which is also part of the headblock), in addition to which there is a further fixed guide between the record and replay heads which are of metal construction. The headblock is formed by a metal plate which secures to the top of the entrance and exit guides with the heads being suspended—the plate has a decorative trim plate fitted to hide the azimuth and zenith adjustment screws. Head mounting is by the common spring loaded method with the azimuth adjustment being satisfactorily fine. However, it was found that securing the decorative trim made minor variations in Upon investigation by the manufacturer, this fault was found to exist because the head leads were not correctly routed through the deck plate, and the rear of the head cover was actually applying pressure to the head leads, forcing the record head out of

Solenoid operated tape lifting pins are located between the heads with the same mechanism operating a removable screen over the record and replay heads. After the headblock, a dc servo operated capstan motor drives the back of the tape with a large diameter pinchroller on a short arm applying the necessary pressure controlled by the usual solenoid and spring method. There remain in the tape path a further roller and tension arm before



www.americanradiohistory.com

Postcode.

DEC.

the takeup spool which is driven at constant torque, the roller being equipped with an optical tape motion sensor which also drives the tape timer.

In operation, the tape transport was very smooth with the fast wind modes not being too fast. In the normal motion modes the tape is driven up to nominal speed by the spool motors before the pinch roller is brought into contact with the tape—a nice feature providing a smooth start without snagging the tape. Access to all tape transport components was excellent as was access to the heads for editing or cleaning. The only controls on the tape transport itself are the two fast wind buttons, a play button, a stop button and an edit button which removes the tape lifters from the tape for editing.

Very few electronic circuits are included in the tape transport, the logic and other control circuits being housed on a printed circuit board to the rear of the cabinet. This board is connected by ribbon cables to the transport and the remainder of the recorder and may be hinged out to the rear to give excellent access for servicing. Also at the rear of the cabinet are the audio inputs and outputs in the form of unbalanced \$\frac{1}{2}\$ in jack sockets which are paralleled with a multi-way D type connector which contains all eight input, sync and

replay connections. In addition there is a second D type connector for remote control and a DIN connector for the varispeed unit. Finally at the rear there is a rather noisy cooling fan and its air filter.

Turning to the front the upper half contains the control unit and the varispeed unit, both of which may be removed by two knurled screws and used remotely via the rear connections. The lower part houses the eight plug-in audio channels plus an extender board for servicing.

Each audio module has a VU style meter, which is not claimed to be a VU meter, and which gives level indications for alignment and a red record LED indicator. Screwdriver operated potentiometers are provided for the adjustment of level and high frequency equalisation for record, replay and sync plus a control for bias. Further controls adjust the levels related to the line input, the line output and the sync output.

With these modules, as with other parts, the board layout is clean and uncluttered and good quality components are used. As this is a new product the components are not identified on the boards, but, it is understood that the manufacturer has this in mind as well as the preparation of proper servicing data.

Reverting to the control unit, this contains

the tape timer in the form of a plasma display indicating minutes and seconds which works in conjunction with two pushbuttons, a reset to zero button and a search for zero button. Pressing the latter initiates a fast wind with the tape slowing as the timer approaches the zero indication whereupon the tape stops at zero unless replay or record have been selected, in which case the appropriate function is initiated when the timer reaches zero indication. Next to these buttons there is a mute defeat button for use when it is required to listen to tape in the fast modes when the replay signal is normally muted as a safety precaution. Next, underneath these features, are the transport control buttons in the form of illuminated pushbuttons for the two fast modes, replay, record and stop. These functions together with the buttons of the tape transport are electronically interlocked, but it was thought unfortunate that it is possible to enter the record mode with the varispeed function in action, there not being an obvious indication that varispeed is in use. Also a peculiarity of the record interlocking is that when entering the record mode it is necessary to simultaneously press the record and replay buttons and then release the record button before the replay button.

To the right hand side of the control unit are the track selector switches with eight buttons with nearby red indicator lights selecting record, it being possible to punch in or out with these buttons if the record mode has been selected. Above these are a further eight track selector buttons in horizontal array with red, yellow and green lights above in vertical array in line with 'line', 'sync' and 'rep' pushbuttons.

This matrix selects the source of the replay output connections with any track in the sync mode automatically reverting to the line input if record is selected. A further useful feature is a 'master' button which switches all tracks to the source selected by the line, sync or replay buttons when pressed. A second pressing returns all tracks to their previous status.

Finally there is the varispeed unit which has a toggle switch for selecting normal or varispeed but as mentioned earlier no obvious indication when the unit is in varispeed. A fine and a coarse potentiometer control set the desired speed over a nominal range +15% to -50% from the standard 15in/s.

Replay performance

The replay frequency response was checked on several channels using a flux loop and found to be satisfactory within ±1dB of the NAB standard equalisation from 200Hz to 20kHz. The range of the high frequency equaliser was also satisfactory as shown in fig 1 which shows the overall record/replay frequency response at various positions of the replay equaliser.

As supplied a recorded fluxivity of 320nWb/m gave an output level of +4dBm with all channels having been properly aligned by the manufacturer in both the replay and sync modes. The available range of adjustment of the output level was from -9dBm to +16dBm with the replay amplifier having a clipping point 18dB above 320nWb/m which is completely satisfactory.

Noise in the replay output was measured in the replay and sync modes for several tracks

FIG.1 SOUNDCRAFT SCM-381 REPLAY EQUALISATION RANGE

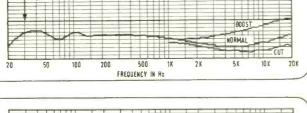


FIG. 2 SOUNDCRAFT SCM-381 RECORD/REPLAY FREQUENCY RESPONSE

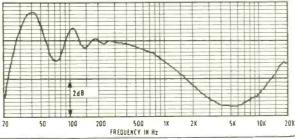
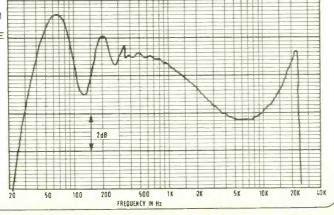
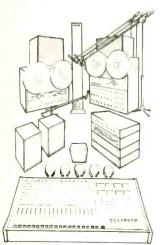


FIG. 3 SOUNDCRAFT SCM-381 RECORD/SYNC FREQUENCY RESPONSE



# Our business is helping you with yours Considering or upgrading a multitrack system?

We offer a select range of studio equipment, backed with advice, demonstration and service. Turnkey sell, install, lease or hire.



#### **SYSTEMS**

As our name implies, at TURNKEY we specialise in systems.

From the simplest four channel setup to large eight or sixteen track installations, we can tailor a package to fit your exact needs.

This can include acoustics advice, wiring, consoles, training and so on.

Ask for our 'Quotation Sheet' or call Andrew Stirling now, on 01-440 9221 and discuss your requirements first hand.



#### MONITORING

QUAD is a remarkable company that has stayed in the forefront of monitor amplifiers for over a decade. Their current series, the 303 and 405 are available for medium and high power use.

the market for studio monitors worldwide. We demonstrate and supply matched systems for budget and big-time monitoring. The renowned AURATONE mini-mighty speaker cubes, are also in stock.



speaker systems, the choice of microphones is very much one of personal preference and we stock a range to satisfy most requirements. Our current favourites are the new CSE range by AKG. This is a system (in similar lines to the revolutionary C451 range some years ago) of interchangeable bodies and capsules. As electret technology is used, the prices are corresponding-

#### **ACCESSORIES**

As well as supplying standard plugs, tapes etc., We have developed an exclusive range of 'hard to find' studio accessories.



Take for example our 'Great British Spring' – a high quality stereo reverb developed for the budget concious studio.



We also have ... mike boxes ... track sheets ... preamplifiers ... direct boxes ... rolling consoles ... and much more.
Full details in our 'TURNKEY by mail' catalogue.



#### SIGNAL PROCESSORS

The choice is immense. We cannot sell them all so we pick and choose the best

Take MXR for example. This American based company has grown from making effects for guitars to studio equipment for professionals. Their digital

delay and graphics are second to none.

appropriate appropriate the confidence of the co

Roland of synthesiser fame, have introduced their 'Studio Series' of rackmount units, including a phaser/flanger with extensive control facilities. We also have the budget ACCESSIT range.

#### **MIXERS**

Our exclusive 1478 is a freebie with all four track recorders. Treble, bass, pan and level on four channels.



The RSD, 16 by 4, offers great value for money in budget multitrack mixers. Packed with features and our own mods for 8 track.

SOUNDCRAFT is well known for its' state of the art performance. We have extensive experience of the Series Two, 16 by 8.



SYNCON by A&H is a major breakthrough in the disign of big consoles for 16 and 24 track. We offer fast delivery and installation.

#### TAPE RECORDERS

REVOX lead in the field of 2 track mastering. The new B77 includes all the features that were hotrodded to the A77.





TEAC's new 3440 is the updated version of the 3440S. Now with varispeed, logic switching, monitoring and motion sensing.

The TASCAM 80-8 is the most reliable half inch, 8 track recorder available. We also supply dBx and a studio console optionally.





The 8 track, one inch from SOUNDCRAFT MAG-NETICS is a sophisticated workhorse with unique remote control facilities.





Write or call for a free copy of the 'Turnkey Book', the 'Turnkey by mail' catalogue and TEAC's 'Are you ready for Multitrack' book.

You are welcome to come and visit our extensive demonstration showroom at any time during normal office hours.

8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW Supply & Installation of Recording Equipment Telephone 01-440 9221 Telex: 25769



and found to vary little between tracks. The following table shows average reference level (320nWb/m) to noise ratios for the machine without tape and also with BASF SPR50 tape which has been recorded on the machine with bias but without any audio signal, Table 1.

As can be seen from the above the machine replay performance gives an adequate margin on tape noise with the performance of the sync mode being better than many machines. No

TABLE 1	Without tape Replay Sync		With	
22Hz to 22kHz				
rms	63dB	60dB	57d <b>B</b>	56dB
A weighted rms	72d <b>B</b>	67d <b>B</b>	61dB	60.5dB
rms ref 1kHz CCIR weighted	66.5d <b>B</b>	61dB	53d <b>B</b>	53dB
quasi-peak ref				
1kHz	62dB	57dB	50dB	49dB



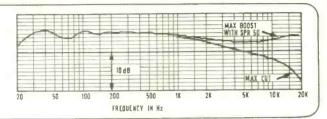


FIG. 5 SOUNDCRAFT SCM-381 CROSSTALK

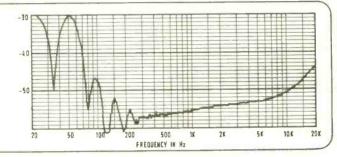
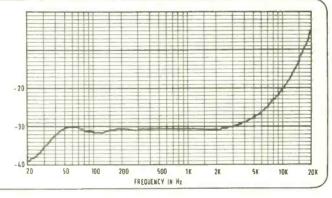


FIG. 6 SOUNDCRAFT SCM-381 SYNC CROSSTALK RECORD 5 PLAY4



#### STEREO DISC AMPLIFIER

For disc replay of the highest quality



Please ring or write for six page specification leaflet

Dominus P.O. Box 1, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7JF Tel: 04866 6477

trouble was experienced with mains hum or other unwanted tones in the output.

#### Record/replay performance

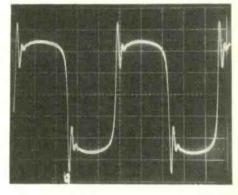
The machine was at first aligned for BASF SPR50 magnetic tape to be over biased by 3dB at 10kHz, it being found that the bias control had an adequate range and like other preset controls was not too sensitive in operation.

The overall record / replay frequency response was then measured at optimum record equalisation with typical results for the record replay frequency response being shown in fig 2 which shows a response in the order of  $\pm 2dB$  over the audio frequency spectrum. As expected the overall response in the sync mode as shown in fig 3 is not as good but no cause for complaint. Generally it is felt that the overall record / replay frequency response could be improved if attention were paid to the record equalisation which anyway has an inadequate range in terms of high frequency boost, fig 4.

3% third harmonic distortion at 1kHz was found to occur at +9dB above a fluxivity of 320nWb/m which corresponds to the specification for this tape type with the record amplifier having enormous reserves of drive capability. Distortion at a recorded fluxivity of 320nWb/m varied slightly from one track to another but was satisfactory in the order of 0.3% at 1kHz.

Crosstalk in the replay mode was checked by recording a tape on tracks 3 and 5 and then replaying track 4 to measure the worst case crosstalk with the excellent results being shown in fig 5. Similarly crosstalk in the sync mode was good with the result of recording track 5

Fig. 7



and replaying track 4 (a stringent test) being shown in fig 6. Recording and replaying a 1kHz squarewave resulted in fig 7 which shows a small degree of ringing.

Erasure of a 1kHz tone was found to be in excess of 80dB which is entirely satisfactory and entering or dropping out of the record mode appeared to be click free.

#### Wow, flutter and speed

Peak weighted wow and flutter to the IEC standard was found to be consistent at 0.03% throughout a full reel of tape with the speed drift being 0.02% from the beginning to the end of a reel—a good standard.

A spectrum analysis of a 10kHz recorded and replayed tone as shown in fig 8 shows that the flutter sidebands exist at  $\pm 50Hz$  from the tone but at a low level, these sidebands probably being created by the ac spool motors.

## NOW YOU CAN REACH LYREC OF DENMARK IN LONDON.

For the convenience of our many customers in the UK we have set up a sales and service organization in London.

Now you need only get in touch with:—
IAN MORRIS
Phone:- 01-891 2022

LYREC (UK) LTD 19 ERNCROFT WAY TWICKENHAM MIDDLESEX TW1 1DA

LYREC (UK) IS A SUBSIDIARY OF LYREC MANUFACTURING A/S DENMARK.





LYREC MANUFACTURING A/S DENMARK D.K. 2800 LYNGBY DENMARK TEL: 02 876322 TELEX: 37568 LYREC D.K. Checking the varispeed unit showed that the fine potentiometer control has a range of  $\pm 1.5\%$  with the overall range available with both controls being +16% to -59%. However, if the speed was set slow, it was not possible to start the recorder without the tape throwing a loop and tripping the interlock.

The phase jitter between the outer tracks is shown in fig 9 from which it is to be seen that there is a cyclis component at approximately 0.5Hz with the peak to peak jitter approaching 70°, the cause of this jitter not being obvious.

#### Other matters

When in the editing mode at the beginning of a roll of tape, the tape tended to creep slowly onto the take-up spool, an irritation which may be solved by adjusting tape tensions. In practice the tape tension was about 80g in the play mode, this being on the low side for lin tape.

It was found that the level meters were peak reading instruments aligned so that zero dB indication corresponded to 320nWb/m fluxivity—a satisfactory alignment for such slow type meters.

The input impedance of  $10k\Omega$  was adequately high with the output impedance of the replay and sync outputs being adequately low in the order of  $15\Omega$  or less.

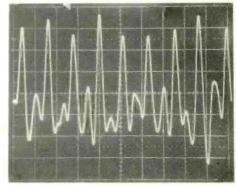
#### Summary

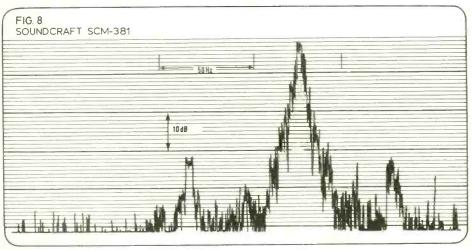
Having regard to the price of this machine it offers very good value for money in spite of the few limitations which have been found. It is a well made machine using sound engineering principles and designed for quick and easy maintenance.

It is hoped that the manufacturer will modify a few details in production which will make this a first class machine with little competition in terms of price/performance ratio.

Hugh Ford

FIG 9





# PLEASE TELEPIONE OR CALL IN TO DISCUSS YOUR REQUIREMENTS WITH OUR FRIENDLY AND RELEPTURES WITH OUR STATE WE DON'T CHARGE FOR A DOVICE 9 SOUTH Street Epsom Surrey Telephone Epsom 41822 OUR SCARRY A LARGE STOCK OF TOOLS CABLE, CONNECTORS AND ACCESSORIES INCLUDING PRODUCTS BY:—BOWTHORPE HELLERMANN, BELDEN, RENDAR NEUTRIK, CLIFF, ETC. OUR SERVICES INCLUDE INSTALLATION, MODIFICATION AND SERVICING OF EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED. BUILDING AUTERATIONS, EXTENSIONS, ACOUSTIC, TREATMENT, ALL DESIGNED AND DOWNSTRUCTED LINES FULL SUPPLIED. BUILDING AUTERATIONS, EXTENSIONS, ACOUSTIC, TREATMENT, ALL DESIGNED AND DOWNSTRUCTED LINES FULL SUPPLIED. BUILDING AUTERATIONS, EXTENSIONS, AND EXTENSIONS FOR MUSICIANS AND SWALL INDEPENDENT STULIONS WHO REQUIRE A HIGH STANDARD OF USABILITY AND FINISH. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF VARIOUS PIECES OF ELECTRONIC WIZARDRY TO SUIT YOUR REQUIREMENTS. COMPTENCION, WIRING DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION, ACQUISTIC DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT SULICION DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION.

#### Before you take the big step

and sell your existing Mixing Console due to lack of facilities, let us quote for an up-date.

We will match your existing equipment to a high standard and give you extra channels, monitoring groups, metering, etc.

Let us show you converted Neves with the most up to date specifications, some over eight years old.

Interested? 'Phone Console Electronics on 01-730 9958

0000000000

Works: Yew Tree Farm,
Brockford,
Suffolk IPI4 5PE
Mendlesham (044 94) 345

# SYNCON

Logic and Music in Harmony

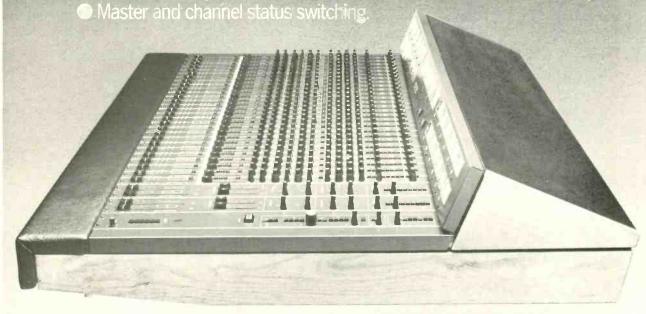
It is a fact that many medium priced consoles use ungraded VCAs and ICs resulting in signal degradation and unpredictable performance. Syncon uses top quality discrete circuitry on interchangeable cards which allow not only instant replacement but future upgrading.

Sophisticated PCB design has virtually eliminated hardwiring making Syncon not only cost effective but incredibly reliable and serviceable, an important factor for studios without resident 'boffins'.

Add to this a superb status, routing and grouping system enabling 28 tracks or effects to be mixed through 14 stereo subgroups and you have a very logical alternative to the headaches of cut price automation.

#### SYNCON FEATURES

- 28 Input output capacity.
- 24 Track monitor.
- Quad mixing.
- Autosolo.
- 6 Auxiliaries.
- 2 Stereo and guad echo.
- 26dB Output.
- Parametric eq.
- 3 Module inserts.
- Producer's desk and patchbay.
  Price range \$20,000-\$30,000



Made in England by: ALLEN AND HEATH LTD. Pembroke House Campsbourne Road London N.8. Tel: 01-340 3291

ALLEN AND HEATH BRENELL ITD.

audiomarketing Itd Glenbrook Industrial Park

Stamford, Connecticut 06906 U.S.A.

Tel: (203) 359 2312



# **Professional Audio**

Now Bigger And Better Than

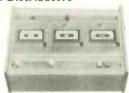
Entire 2000 Sq AT 114-116



#### **EQUALIZERS**

SOUNDCRAFTSMEN Graphic EQ's. SAE Parametric EQ's. JVC SEA 10 (2 x 5 Band), SEA20 (2 x 7 Band) **TECHNICS** SH9010 (2 x 5 Band), SH9090 (1 x 10 Band) MXR (1 x 5 Band), (1 x 10 Band), (2 x 10 Band) MM-Pace (2 x Band), SR271 (1 x 27 Band)

#### WOLLENSAK WOLLENSAK/West End Distributors



High Speed Duplicators. £1498-90+VAT. New 2772A/V gives 2 stereo musicassettes in under 4 minutes. Call in for a demonstration.

#### **UHER PORTABLE** RECORDERS

As used by most Broadcasting Companies. All models in stock plus every accessory available.



Very low prices, e.g. 4000IC £225 +VAT. +SONY-NAKAMICHI +JVC+TECHNICS+ TEAC. Portables all Off the Shelf, ancillaries.

#### REVOX

Incredible stocks at ridiculous prices!



A77, B77, A700 Off the Shelf. High speed, low speed, varipitch + all accessories! Ring us now for the lowest price.

#### TAPE AT TRADE PRICES Any quantitysame price ! tape, $10\frac{1}{2}$ " reels.



AGFA PEM368 Metal ..... £10.06 AGFA PEM368 Plastic ..... £7.79 SCOTCH 207 Metal ...... £9.81 SCOTCH 207 Plastic ..... £8.03 MAXELL UD180 Metal ..... £8-89 TDK AUDUA LB3600 Met £11 · 40 TDK AUDUA L3600M Met £9.50 SONY SLH-11-1100BL Met £10.00 SONY SLH-740B Metal .....£6.89 REVOX 601 Metal ...... £11.80 REVOX 601 Plastic ......... £10.00 All above prices exclusive of VAT. Also large stocks of 7" & 5" reels.



8 TRACKS  $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1" Both Tascam and Brenell

Recorders in stock for immediate delivery. Plus complete range of 8 Track

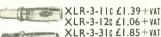
#### MICS-OVER 500 ALWAYS IN STOCK!



AKG We carry every model inc. capacitors BEYER Most dynamic+ribbons. CALREC 600 Range. SENNHEISER Large stocks. SONY All models. NAKAMICHI All models. E.V. Selected range. SHURE Very large range. NEUMANN All popular models.

+Cables, Transformers, Stands, Connectors & Clips, Windshields,

#### CANNON XLR'S ANY QUANTITY—SAME PRICE





#### **AMPLIFIERS**

HH S500D, TPA, All stage amplifiers. SAE From 2 x 50 watts to 2 x 400 watts RMS. QUAD 405, 303, 50E usually in stock.

JPS A fantastic range of budget studio amps.
AMCRON DC 300A, DI50A, D60. Trade prices.

#### SPECIAL **OFFER**

AMCRON DISOA

£311+VAT FEW ONLY

#### TEAC A3340S



4-channel recorder. Symul-sinc.  $10\frac{1}{2}$ " reels,  $7\frac{1}{2} + 15$  ips. NOW BACK IN STOCK Price on application.

The widest range under one

From £35-£2500. Mixers in stock SOUNDCRAFT 16/2, 12/2, 12/4 Series II. HH 16/2, 12/2. MM All models.

TEAC-TASCAM Models 1, 2, 3, 5 + Accessories. CANARY 10/2, 10/4. HILL 16/2, 10/2 **SONY** MX8, MX510, MX650. Plus ALLEN & HEATH, JVC, UHER, EAGLE, etc.



Plus Echoe's, Phasers, Flangers, Limiters, Noise Reducers, Expanders, Mix-Downs, Mic Stands, Cable Drums, Disco Gear, Chassis Speakers, Studio Monitors, Headphones, Demags, Splicers, etc.

PRO-AUDIO & DISCO: 114-116 Charing Cross Road, WC2 01-836 2372 7851 Also separate floor of Hi-Fi and Video Phone 01-240 3386/7 TAX-FREE EXPORT & EXPRESS MAIL ORDER: REW House, 10-12 High Street, Colliers Wood, SW19. 01-540 9684 Also at 230 Tottenham Court Road, W.I.

# The Professional Everything Store

# Et Busement Areu Lowest Prices Largest Stocks. All Studio & Stage Equipment

#### **EXCLUSIVE FROM REW**

SAE A superb range of studio electronics from the U.S.A.





### POWER AMPLIFIERS PARAMETRIC EQUALIZERS

Prices exclude VAT	-
2800 Parametric equalizer 2 x 4 Bands£408 · 00	)
1800 Parametric equalizer 2 x 2 Bands£239 · 00	)
4000 Electronic crossover, stereo, variable frequency£155-00	)
4100 Digital time delay, stereo£354.00	)
2200 Power amplifier 2 x 100 watts	)
2400L Power amplifier 2 x 200 watts	)
2500 Power amplifier 2 x 300 watts	)
2600 Power amplifier 2 x 400 watts	)
5000 Impulse noise reduction unit£176.00	)

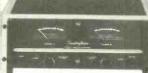
#### SOUNDCRAFTSMEN

America's Largest Manufacturer of Graphic Equalizers



#### **GRAPHIC EQUALIZERS**

2204 2 × 10 Bands .....£199·00 2205 2 × 10 Bands, rack mount .........£226·00 2209 2 × 10 Bands, rack mount, 600 ohm balanced in/out XLR .......£319·00



#### NEW CLASS H POWER AMPLIFIER

MA5002 2 x 250 watts, meters ........

Prices exclude VAT



## HH DIGITAL MULTI FCHO

Studio quality at an economic price. Facilities include A.D.T., echo and reverb. Fully electronic (no tapes or discs) giving exceptionally low noise.

Open 9.30 am — 6 pm — 6 days a week Just walk in — 95% of advertised gear available off the shelf

Payment by: Cash, Barclaycard, Access, American Express, Diners, HP (Instant credit possible)

THE LOW PRICE HOT LINE 01-836 2372



NEAREST TUBE STATION

TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD UNDERGROUND

## FOR A FEW POUNDS LESS YOU CAN HAVE FRUSTRATED ARTISTS, BORED ENGINEERS, WORN OUT RECORDERS AND SLOW SESSIONS.

YOU NEED THE XT-24 INTELOCATOR



- Intelligence to improve locate times on successive searches
- Vari-speed reference display in ips
- Two counters Master and Local
- Operates in minutes & seconds
- Programmable cycle routines
- Multiple locate points
- New obscene message option



AUDIO KINETICS (UK) LTD,

Verulam Road, St. Albans, Herts, AL3 4DH, England. Telephone: St. Albans 32191. Telex 299951

# Our Business is Sound

Cassette and open reel copying in large and small runs.

Blank cassettes supplied between C-3 and C120.

Dolby A and B facilities available.

Studio facilities available for voice-overs.

Design, artwork and print service.

Established suppliers to most of the major publishing houses and Examining Bodies.

#### SOUND COMMUNICATION



Field House, Wellington Road, Dewsbury, West Yorkshire WF13 1HF. Telephone 0924 451717

AN ACCURATELY MATCHED 8-TRACK STUDIO PACKAGE AT A PRICE YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS . . .

ALLEN & HEATH BRENELL MINI 8 STUDIO PACK-AGE COMPRISING:

MOD III CONSOLE 16 x 8
HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY
BRENELL MINI 8 I INCH COMPATIBLE STUDIO RECORDER
DIGITAL TAPE COUNTER
ELECTRONIC VARISPEED UNIT
PRO-LIMITER

Write or telephone for details today



CATHEDRAL SOUND LTD., FOURWAYS, MORRIS LANE, HALSALL, ORMSKIRK, LANCS. L39 8SX Tel. Halsall (0704) 840328

# Classified Advertisements

Advertisements for this section must be pre-paid. The rate is 22p per word, minimum £4.40. Box Nos. 60p extra. Semi-display rates on application. Copy and remittance for advertisements in JANUARY 1980 issue must reach these offices by 15th NOVEMBER 1979 addressed to: The Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA.

Note: Advertisement copy must be clearly printed in block capitals or typewritten.

Replies to Box Nos. should be addressed to the Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, and the Box No. quoted on the outside of the envelope. The district after Box No. indicates its locality. SEX DISCRIMINATION ACT 1975: No job advertisement which indicates or can reasonably be understood as indicating an intention to discriminate on grounds of sex (e.g. by inviting applications only from males or only from females) may be accepted, unless (1) the job is for the purpose of a private householder or (2) it is in a business employing less than six persons or (3) it is otherwise excepted from the requirements of the Sex Discrimination Act. A statement must be made at the time the advertisement is placed saying which of the exceptions in the Act is considered to apply.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to "The Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order 1977", which requires that, from 1st January 1978, all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers therefore should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private seller.

#### WANTED

★Wanted. Audio Design Recording F760x-N compressor/limiter to match my existing one. Good condition. Cash waiting. 061 969 7618 or 061 973 8599 anytime.

★Wanted, Revox and Teac tape recorders. Best prices paid. R.E.W. Professional Audio. 01-836 2372. X

#### STUDIO FACILITIES

★Fanfare Records. Tape-disc pressings, demo's masters, any quantity. Studio/mobile Neumann disc cutter. S.A.E. brochure. 1 Broomfield Close, Rydes Hill, Guildford, Tel. 0483 61684.

★Vinyl pressings from your tapes. Labels. S.A.E. for list. Deroy Records, P.O. Box 2, Morecambe, Lancs.

★Pentagon spares, most parts, ex-stock, service nationwide, prompt personal engineer, ten years high speed experience. Other makes also. Phone 24 hours 0628-33011.

CHERRY RECORDING STUDIOS
4 Leslie Park Road, Croydon, Surrey
MASTER Quality at Demo. prices: Ampex 16 and 8
Track; Alice ACM 20-16; A and D Compressor
Limiters; Digital ADT Sennheiser AKG Neumann.
Friendly service.

16 Track £16 per hour; 8 Track £9 per hour; Long Runs, Cassette Copying, Tape Duplicating, Record Pressing. Call us now: 01-654 1197

#### **SERVICES**

★Studio Design. Complete acoustic design and measurement services for new studios and studio expansions. Monitor system equalisation service. Acoustic Technology Ltd., 58 The Avenue, Southampton SO1 2TA. Phone (0703) 37811. US Office: 320 Dresser Tower, 601 Jefferson, Houston, Texas 77002. Tel. 713/759-9768.

★Pressings of classical quality (colour also) promptly manufactured from your Master tapes. Sleeve printing, mailing service. Studio or mobile units for Master recording. Specify requirements to Mike Bull, Sound News Studios, 18 Blenheim Road, London W4 1ES. Tel. 01-995 1661.

#### IF YOU NEED

Cassette Duplication Blank Cassettes

# Tape
Leader Tape
Splicing Tape

Empty Tape Spools White Tape Boxes 8T Cartridge Bodies Lubricated Tape

Splicing Tape Head Cleaner Tape Why not ring us on 01-399 2476/7 and let us quote you for your next requirements.

MEDIATAPE LIMITED, 29a Tolworth Park Road, Surbiton, Surrey.

01-399 2476/7

#### CASSETTE DUPLICATION PRICE LIST

	20 +	100+	250 +	500 +	1000 +
CIO	. 58	.54	.50	. 47	.44
C20	.60	.56	.52	- 49	- 46
C30	- 62	+58	-54	-51	-48
C40	- 69	- 65	.61	. 57	-53
C50	.74	. 70	.66	-62	.58
C60	· 85	-81	.77	.72	- 67
C90	1.09	1.04	- 99	- 92	- 85

01-902 6633 DUPLICASSETTES 01-360 1200 LONDON N21 0

#### CASSETTE COPYING

STEREO / MONO

From your master tape only first-class quality, any quantity supplied. Example 100 C90 cassettes 75p each, including library case.

We are specialists in cassette labels, inlay card printing. In fact, a complete service.

R.F.W. RECORDINGS SUPPLIES 50 BEDFONT LANE, FELTHAM, MIDDLESEX Tel. 01-890 6064

# audio & design (recording) Itd

announces a series of free

#### **UK SEMINARS**

A demonstration of Audio Visual presentation of Signal Processing Equipment and its application in Recording, Broadcasting and allied fields.

Sept.: Glasgow/Edinourgh/Tyne & Wear Oct.: Swansea/Birmingham/Liverpool/Manchester Dec.: Leeds/Nottingham/Ipswich

Write for FREE details and information to:

8

Audio and Design Recording Ltd.
Freepost
84 Oxford Road

84 Oxford Road Reading Berks RGI IBR



SPR

SPEECH RECORDING
CASSETTE DUPLICATING
OPEN-REEL DUPLICATING
ANGUAGES/AUDIO-VISUAL

#### SPEECH-PLUS RECORDINGS LTD

32.PAGES WALK, SOUTHWARK, LONDON SE1 4SB.

01-231 0961/2

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE COPYING IN MONO OR STEREO AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

Long or short runs.
Blank cassettes supplied in bylk.
A growing reputation for reliability.

MORARD SOUND PRODUCTIONS THORNTON HEATH, SURREY

Telephone 01-689 7424



72-74 Eversholt Street, London NW1, Teles ne 01-388 5392

#### SERVICE DEPARTMENT

#### REVOX

G.36 A77 General Service Re-alignment A77 Modifications High Speed Conversion

£30.00 plus parts £45.00 plus parts £120.00

£100.00 £50.00

£100.00 £30.00 £50.00

£20.00

Varispeed (remote controlled) Flat Ton Edit Conversion Flutter Damper Conversion A77 (mk 1). Automatic Double Tracking %-% track conversion
XLR Connector Panel
8alance Transformers (per channell)

TEAC

3340S 3440

£30.00 plus parts £45.00 plus parts £15.00

3300 3340 General Service Overhaul Re-alignment Teac/Tascam 80-8 General Service New Heads Fitted Cooling Fan Varispeed Kit VKS 80-8

£50.00 plus parts £350.00 inc. labour £25.00 inc. labour £150.00 inc. labour

Teac-Tascam Mixers 2A 3 5

£30.00 plus parts

#### TANNOY

Red — Gold — HPD 15" cone assembly 12" cone assembly 10" cone assembly Labour charge per unit

£27.00 £25.00 £25.00 £23.00 £15.00

• For safe delivery of Revox A77, B77, 700 and Teac 3340 3440 we can arrange the use of flight cases. Charged at cost.

•All prices excluding V.A.T.

•All work subject to our conditions of service

#### هم د مممقد محمد مقد محمد و ۱۹۸۸ و ۱۸۸۸ و COUNTY RECORDING SERVICE

From your tapes we cut master discs, demo discs, using our Scully lathe fitted with the latest ME/76 UK stereo disc-cutting system.

Dolby 'A', Dolby 'B' and DBX Noise Reduction. Telephone Bracknell (0344) 54935.

London Road, Binfield, Bracknell, Berks, England والأروا والأوواء ووووه وفووه ووو

#### SHORT-RUN CASSETTE DUPLICATING

Hi-Speed Mono One to One stereo 10-250 36hr service From 32p each inclusive

Write or phone for rate card to:

SIMON STABLE PROMOTIONS

Inglenook, West End, Launton, Oxon. Tel. 08692-2831 (Bicester)

#### CASSETTE COPYING IN THE MIDLANDS

Specialists in short run productions. Prices from Ip per minute, inc. cassette and library case. Label and Inlay card printing, plus services and supplies for film, disc and AV productions.

Write or phone for rate card to:

AUDICORD RECORDS

10 The Chapel, Shilton Road, Barwell, Leics
LE9 8HB. Tel. 0455-47298 (24 hr. answering service)

#### CASSETTE FAST-COPYING

Stereoor Mono, High Quality. Prompt Personal Service. Also bulk supplies of excellent virgin cassettes.

SOUND CASSETTE SERVICES Ltd.

P.O. BOX 2, GERRARDS CROSS, BUCKS. Tel. 02813 84409 

#### METROTONE STUDIO INSTALLATIONS LTD.

WIRING SPECIALISTS MAINTENANCE ACOUSTIC DESIGN

All recording studio wiring undertaken: free estimates.

Tel. 01-391 1228 or BYFLEET 47854 (24-hour SERVICE)

REFERENCES AVAILABLE

#### TAPE COPYING SERVICES

We specialise in short run cassette duplication. NO JOB TOO SMALL Fast turnround, reliable service LOW COST STEREO-MONO-PULSED 01-723 6301 (Baker Street)

★Disc cutting master and demos, pressings, cassettes, mobile recording studio. Free brochure. TAM Studio, 13a Hamilton Way, London N.3. Tel. 01-346 0033.

★Ex-London studio manager/Chief engineer now freelance with full A.C.T.T. card available for all music recording and fully equipped for location work (Nagra 4.2). Also available for quality disc transfer and copy mastering. Mike Claydon, 01-954 6425.

#### FOR SALE—PRIVATE

★Chilton 10-2 Mk4 mixer. Balanced mic 1/PS, 2 auc, t/B, Phantom power, 50 M, multiway, P/S, lid, etc. £750. Dave Crawley 637 2477, ext. 228.

#### CADAC CONSOLE SERIES 17

24 inputs, 16 groups with regrouping facility for 24 track recording. 24 channel monitoring. Three echo sends and 2 foldbacks. £12,000.

Phone Nick or Dave at 734 2812

\*Lockwood Majors, fitted with Tannoy monitor golds, £330 pair. Buyer to collect. Ruislip

★Teac A2340SX high speed 15in-7½in., virtually new, hardly been used. Ring Tom at 0782 44528 after 6 p.m. (Still under guarantee).

★Studer C-37 stereo tape recorder (portable). New butterfly headblock plus two additional headblocks. Well maintained, £1,000 plus V.A.T. Castle Sound Studios, Old School, Pencaitland, East Lothian (0875) 340143. M

★Clearing: one only Racal 888 2in. tape, unused £27.50. Three ex-BBC 1.5m/a PPM's £3.50 each. Eight ex-BBC regulated power supplies (12v,  $\frac{1}{2}$ a £3.50 each). Nineteen assorted reels (5, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ , 7 and 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ) £2.50 lot. Three only Scotch 175 (1200 x  $\frac{1}{4}$ in.) £3.50 lot. Tel. 053 26 83618 evenings.

#### FOR SALE

Due to up-date, Neve 16-track desk, excellent condition. £11,000 o.n.o.

Tel. 0905-820659

#### FOR SALE—TRADE

★Bose 802 speakers with equalisation £475 per pair or £432 without equalisation. Ameron DC 300 £498 and D150A at £310. All prices plus VAT. Contact Geoff Yates, C.A.V.S. Ltd.,

★5" BASF low noise tapes. Ex. TV, used once. Erased. Ten for £6 including VAT and post. Simmon of Halifax. 0422 57442. A

#### **BROADCAST** CARTRIDGES

Large selection available ex stock. Competitive prices. Standard lengths.



Custom winding. Lubricated tape. Also full range of tape cartridge storage systems.

JOHN A. STEVEN Professional Recording Equipment Brentwood (0277) 215485

## STUDIO **EQUIPMENT** At Half Price!

Save hundreds of £££s on your Studio Equipment requirements. Discounts from 15%-50% on the following clearance bargains:

DBX 124	***				£170
DBX 122					£117
lapecaster	Recor	d/Plavi	back	NAB	
machine Tapecaster F					£225
Tapecaster F	Playback	k mach	ine		£150
Shure Mic M					£50
MXR Comp	ander				£100
MM 2 way X MM 3 way X	-over				£28
MM 3 way X	-over	***		***	£36
Schoeps Mic	CMT 5	41			£20
MXR Dyna	comp	distor	t, Fl	anger	
units				0	ffers?
A & H Aux	boxes.	each	200	11.	£20
Various Stud	io stant	dard po	wers	upply	
unite				0	ffers?
units Stage balanc Uher 4200 R	ing uni	t			£50
Uher 4200 R	eport				£250
					ffers?
Sonifex QFX	500 St	ereo N	AB ma	achine	£270
Various other	er NAI	3 mach	ines a	t half	price
4 x 20 Jackfi RSD 12 into HH Stereo I	eld		7 4 4		€50
RSD 12 into	2 Mixe	r			£250
HH Stereo I	2 into	2 Mixe	r		£250
CCD Efforte	Modul	0.0			CIDE
Tascam Mod	el 5			, , ,	£700
Tascam Mod Radlo Prese etc	nters [	Desk, P	PMs d	lock,	
etc HH I2 into					£100
HH 12 into	2 Flight	Case			£40
A & H SDI2	-2 Mixe	er			£330
Large quanti	ities of	Phillip	s type	e cas-	
settes, C8,	15, 30	, each			18p
A few Techn	ics turi	ntables		0	ffers?
Soundcraft	2 into	4 P +	G Fa	ders,	
PPMs (as r	iew—sa	ve £80	0!)	KLRs &	2000
Sansui QRX	-9001	4ch 24	10W-	-Rich	
man's Hi-	Fi with	all fac	ilities	incl.	
VHF Radie	o-as r	newv	vorth	€800	£400
Tannoy Deve	ons, ead	h			£60
Klark Teknik	DN22	Graph	ic EQ	units	
each					£250
			_		

These and other Bargains MUST be cleared —no reasonable offer will be refused.

Contact our Manager Max Henry-Randell or his assistants Allan Mathews and Dave

#### ROGER SQUIRE LTD.

2nd Floor Showroom, 176 Junction Road, London NI9. Tel. 01-272 7474. (Open Tues.-Sats. Late night Wed.-8 p.m.)

\*Add accurate level control to your mixer with the Cathedral LA3 comp/limiter module. Excellent performance at moderate cost. Build your own mixer with Cathedral low noise channel modules dispatched post free to any part of the world. Cathedral Sound Ltd., Fourways, Morris Lane, Halsall, Lancs L39. Tel. Halsall (0704) 840328.

\*Yorkshire Erricks of Bradford. Tascam, JBL, Bose, AKG, Beyer, Calrec, Revox, Ferrograph, Spendor. Sales, servicing, exchanges, leasing. Bradford (0274) 22972 (Paul).

#### UHER

#### THE BEST BUY THE LOWEST PRICES

SALES	4000IC CR210 SG561 5000 CG310 EG750	£212.00 £274.50 £348.50 £269.00 £88.00 £128.50	42/4400IC CR240 CR240AV CG340 CG330 VG850	£260.00 £291.50 £309.00 £145.00 £148.00 £137.50	SERVIO
	EG750	£128.50	VG850	£137.50	C
	PS950	£100.00	Mini Line Set	£375 · 00	E
	Prices	nett cash wi	th order VAT	ewtra.	

PHOTO ACOUSTICS LIMITED 255a St. Albans Road, WATFORD. Te and Newport Pagnell (0908) 610625 Tel. 32006

★Caompander Noisereduction improves the signal to noise ratio to about 90dB and gives 30dB more headroom. Two channel simult. Code and decode card only £38 incl. post and packing. Complete 4 channel incl. psu in 19in. frame £160. Complete 8 channel incl. psu in 19in. frame £280. Tel. DK 458 541 951, P J Trading, Box 28, 9550 Mariager, Denmark. M ★Wollensak cassette fast copier, imported by C.A.V.A. Ltd., cost less and have full service/ spare back up. Mono or stereo copiers, new at £999 plus V.A.T. Contact Yates, C.A.V.S. Ltd., 01-363 6125.

\*lin. 8-track recorder: Brenell mini-8 transport (one year old), Richardson Electronics and console with 8 sync amps and 8 replay amps, £2,950 o.n.o. 01-359 0970.

#### SOWTER TRANSFORMERS

WITH 37 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

have the expertise to design and manufacture ANY TYPE OF AUDIO TRANSFORMER AT THE RIGHT PRICE

WE SUPPLY ALL TYPES OF MICROPHONE, TRANSFORMERS, BRIDGING TRANSFORMERS, INPUT TRANSFORMERS FOR RECORDING, BROADCASTING AND PUBLIC ADDRESS APPLICATION.

We call your attention to our very successful MICROPHONE

SPLITTER/COMBINER TRANSFORMER type 4079

with a high impedance 2000hm primary and two 2000hm secondaries. It will handle up to 2.3 volts rms at 30Hz and has a frequency response of plus/ minus JdB from 20Hz to 20kHz. It is contained in a Mumetal Can 33mm diam x 37mm high and WORK. ING DETAILS OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SPLITTER ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

WE HAVE AVAILABLE STANDARD DESIGNS OF OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS WITH EXCEP-TIONAL PERFORMANCE FOR ALL TYPES OF VALVE AMPLIFIERS.

E. A. SOWTER LTD.
Manufacturers and Designers

P.O. Box 36 Ipswich IPI 2EG England Tel. Ipswich (0473) 52794 and 219390

#### WOLLENSAK

CASSETTE FAST COPIERS
2770 mono & 2772 stereo, meticulously aligned. REDUCED PRICES

9/9/9/9/9/9/9/9/9/

SOUND CASSETTE SERVICES Ltd. P.O. Box 2, Gerrards Cross, Bucks. SL97PH Tel. 02813 84409 19191919191919

#### FOR SALE

#### USED PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT FROM NEVE

5402 audio console—12 inputs/2 outputs suitable for disc jockey or continuity applications. £2,950

Two track tape to tape transfer audio console with comprehensive equalisation and limiter compressor in each channel, together with monitoring and metering facilities.

Professional loudspeaking intercom system comprising 16 sub-stations and central matrix, £4,000

Each item offered has a 3 month warranty. Prices exclude

For further details contact:

Alan Archer, Service Department, Neve Electronics International Limited. Tel. Royston (0763) 60776 extension 291.

★Uher Synchro 1000 Pilotone. Overhauled to makers spec. From £325 plus VAT and carriage. Paul Simmon Ltd., 2 Market Street, Halifax, W. Yorks. 0422 57442.

★Perfectone 3 channel portable mixer, £179. Simmon of Halifax, 0422 57442.

★E.M.I. L2 recorder in excellent condition, £75. Simmon of Halifax. 0422 57442.

U	HER A	T DI	SCOL	INT		
4000 Report IC		100	2000			£215
4200 Report IC	***		***			£255
4400 Report IC		400	***	100		£259
CR210 Stereo ar CR240 Dolby	-		X X X	4.5	4 4 5	€279
CR240 AV	100		*** .	4.7.4	4.7.7	£289
Prices are subject	to VAT		4 (81%)	4 * *	* * *	E307
D. Shaw, INTER	PHOT	OE	AUIPE	MENT	LIM	ITED
II Castle S	treet,	High	Wyco	mbe,	Buck	s.
	Tel.	0494	41919			

\*Heavy duty shoulder pads for Nagras. £9.95 plus VAT. Simmon of Halifax. 0422

★Sennheiser 803 Electret gun mike. New, £88 plus VAT. Simmon of Halifax, 0422 57442. A

★Six channel minimixer for CP16 cine cameras. New, normally £660. Two at £295 each plus VAT. Simmon of Halifax, 0422 57442.

#### M.C.I JH428 20-28/28 CONSOLE

with light meters and extras. Only 18 months old. Offers around £18,000.

TEL. 01 - 402 - 9111

\*Studer J37 (4 track) lin./fin. with head blocks and guides, immaculate condition, only 1,000 hours on the clock. Ampex 351 and EMI TR90 transportables, Philips Pro 20's, all stereo. Pair Pye comp limiters. Sutton Sound, 01-262 9066

★Virgin EMI 2in. tape, £250 plus V.A.T. per ten reels. Contact John Burns, 01-734 8121. M

★Soundcraft studio console 24/16, 23-PPM's P. & G. faders, sweep e.q. 260 position patching (mint) \$19,500 U.S. Ampex MM-1100 16 track 500 hours—like new \$17,500 U.S. 3M M79 16 track w/selectake \$15,900 U.S. Ampex ATR-100 2 track—mint! \$6,800 U.S. Phone: 1-902-469-3243 Canada.

★The astounding new four track Teac 3440 is available now from C.A.V.S. Ltd., anticipated list price £900, our price £750 plus V.A.T. Phone Geoff Yates, 01-363 6125.

#### SITUATIONS WANTED

\*Ace Wireman requires lucrative work in London multitrack studios, full or part-time, day or night. Reply Box no. 818, c/o Studio Sound.

★Very experienced multitrack engineer/producer, 29, London based, available for interesting freelance sessions, or more permanent position. U.K. or abroad. Write Box 819, c/o Studio Sound.

#### SITUATIONS VACANT

#### UNIVERSITY OF SURREY

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC TECHNICIAN GRADE IA

A vacancy exists for a technician to assist in the routine maintenance and alignment of sound recording equipment in the Music Studio and Mobile Recording Vehicle, checking of microphones, loudspeakers, tape machines and record players, building of electronic processing units and helping staff and students with music recordings and demonstrations.

On the job and day release training will be given in all relevant subjects, including electronic and acoustic testing, electronic wiring, microphone procedures and subjective evaluation of the quality of recordings. A basic knowledge of electronic and workshop practices and an interest in music or sound recording is desirable.

is desirable.

Salary on a scale £2,547-£2,723 (under review) according to experience.

Application forms for this post must be submitted to the Staff Officer, Senate House, University of Surrey, Guildford, Surrey GU25XH, or telephone Gurley of 71281 ext. 452 for further details and application forms.



## TECHNICAL EXPORT SALES EXECUTIVE

We are a well-established American company manufacturing and marketing quality high fidelity, music and commercial sound systems. We are now seeking a Technical Export Sales Executive for Europe and Scandinavia based at our Stevenage office.

Applicants should have several years experience in one or more of the listed product lines, a proven sales and technical ability, be self-motivated and be prepared to travel. Preference would be given to a person with a European language. Salary will be negotiable, commensurate to the position and include a company car.

Please send comprehensive details of career to date to:

Director and European Manager, Altec Lansing International Ltd., 17 Park Place, Stevenage, Herts. SGI IDU

Tel. 0438-3241/3115

## LBC RADIO

requires the following staff

#### MAINTENANCE ENGINEERS (2) (Grade L2)

To undertake routine and fault maintenance at their studios in Gough Square.

Suitable applicants must have considerable previous experience in the repair and maintenance of broadcast equipment and a thorough knowledge of electronics.

#### SOUND TECHNICIANS

(Grade L3)

For the operation of technical equipment within the studio complex, associated with live programming and the fast turnaround of audio news material.

Previous operational experience in the broadcasting or recording field is desirable.

Applications in writing to:

The Head of Engineering, LBC Radio, Communications House, Gough Square, London EC4P 4LP.

#### MUSIC LABS SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Due to rapid expansion of our company a position has become available for both an experienced engineer and a trainee engineer. A general knowledge of Studio equipment is essential.

Apply to:— Steve Selfe,
Music Labs,
72-74 Eversholt Street,
London NWI

#### AMEK

We have a vacancy for a test engineer, in a position of responsibility. The successful applicant will build and test multitrack consoles, some with computer-assisted mixing systems. Proven qualifications are necessary, but the accent is on practical experience and ability rather than theoretical knowledge. The company may consider giving some training. Travelling may be involved. We have flexible working hours and form a small, friendly team. Remuneration, holidays, fringe benefits subject to

Written replies, please, in strict confidence, to: Nick Franks

AMEK SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS LIMITED Islington Mill, James Street, Salford M3 5HW

For Further INFORMATION

on

# SOUND

contact

PHIL GUY

on 01-686 2599

#### JULIANA'S OF LONDON

require a first class audio technician to work on an area basis travelling extensively in Europe maintaining and installing exciting sound and lighting equipment in discotheques.

The successful applicant will have/be:

- 1. Knowledge of installation of audio equipment.
- 2. Able to repair/maintain and find fault with equipment.
- 3. Self motivating and responsible.
- 4. Between 21-28 years old.
- 5. Based in London.

Attractive salary. Please apply by telephoning Martin Slagter at 01-937 1555

Index	to	volume 21	
WILL OF THE	60	A CTOSTITUTE TO THE	

	AAV Australia	46/7
	Woodward, Mike	
	The delay dilemma	38/9
	The delay distribution	
	BUSINESS	
	Action, at last	63/11
	Acousonics	52/3
8	All in the mixing	54/12
3	Back to first principles	36/5
5	Back to mono	62/4
1	BFBS calling	50/2
0	Bootlegging and piracy	68/7
5	British plating problems	56/8
2	Cheers, mine's a Bosendofer	62/11
2	Cinemas and film sound	42/1
2	Compact disc	56/6
8	Computers v humans	54/12
	Concerts, inside or out?	63/11
8	Credit cards	54/8
	Croat, croat	50/2
1	Ear, ear	54/12
0	Film sound, again	62/11
1	Headphone chair	36/5
1	Loudspeaker reflections	50/2
2	Mineral shortages?	52/8
2	Mobile re-issues	54/8
8	More pirating	52/3
9	Multitrack for the masses	52/3
	Oh, rats	62/11
1	One route to the top	36/5
	Passive mixing	56/6
2	Pioneering FM	62/4
	Radio Trent	42/1
0	Roll it, again	52/8
5	Sony digital discs	68/7 54/12
3	Speed accuracy Spoof tapes	62/4
2	Tall stories	56/8
1	To Litz or not to Litz	42/1
8	TO EITH OF HOUSE	
0	EXHIBITIONS	
1	AES 61st Convention, a Report	36/2
2	AES 62nd Convention, a Preview	64/3
4	AES 62nd Convention, a Report	48/6
5	AES 63rd Convention, a Preview	76/6
	AES 63rd Convention, a Report	44/8
4	AES 64th Convention, a Preview	66/11
	APRS Exhibition 79, a Preview	84/7
2	APRS Exhibition 79, a Report part one	42/9
6	APRS Exhibition 79, a Report part two	68/10
8	ATEAP Exhibition, Paris,	56/12
12	ETEAP Report from Paris	44/1
7	Montreux Exhibition, a Report	54/9
9	NAB Broadcasting 79, a Report	60/7
17	Sound 79 Exhibition, a Report	35/7
	SCATURES.	
/5	FEATURES The Theorem & Between	00/40
	Ambisonics: The Theory and Patents	35/10
2	Ambisonics: The Cairec Soundfield	40/40
	Microphone	42/10 46/10
10	Ambisonics: Soundfield Experience Auditorium Acoustics for Rock Concerts	36/8
/8	Broadcast Turntables	42/5
10	Cassette Copying	54/11
/1	Design Criteria for a Pick-up Arm	38/5
, .	Digital Augio Discs	50/7
10	Digital Primer	42/6
	Doing It For Effect Equalisation	50/10
/5	Effects: Who Uses What?	58/9
/6	From Rust to Tape	52/4
	How the Ring was Rung	30/2
	Inside Four Cutting Rooms	48/11
/1	Insight into Training	36/1
	Into the Digital Studio Domain, part one	56/4
/5	Into the Digital Studio Domain, part two	58/5
/9	Into the Groove	38/11
12	Mobile Madness	60/8
11	Radio Drama	42/12
11	Room Tuning	58/6
40	Rumblings on Mixers	46/1
12	Simplified Audio Measurements Using Digit Storage	54/3
11	Sound of Superman	42/3
11	Tape Recorder Speed Measurement	56/8
11	The Delay Dilema	38/9
	Tom Hidley on PA	78/4
5/2	Tonmeisters Degree Course, a Graduate's	
	Viewpoint	32/1

AUTHORS	
Addey, Malcolm	40/7
Columbia Recording Studios, New York  Ainsworth, Barry	42/7
Mobile Madness	60/8
Aitken, Bill	
Stones Mobile	42/4
Town House, London	28/1
Atkinson, John Direct-to-disc in Watford	28/2
Batchelor, Tony and Myrtle	20/2
TAM Studio, London	28/3
Bell, Noel	
APRS Exhibition 79, a report	42/9
APRS Exhibition 79, a report cont	68/10
CBS Cutting Suite, London Highland Recording Studios, Inverness	48/11 32/10
Insight into training	36/1
Marcus Music, London	48/7
Morgan Recording Studios, London	36/3
Portland Recording Studios, London	35/9
RCA Custom Recording, London	52/11
Red Bus, London	47/4
Regents Park Recording, London Tape 1 Studios, London	51/11
The sound of Superman	42/3
TW Studios, London	25/2
Utopia Studios, London	28/1
illage, Steve	E011
From Rust to Tape loom, P Jeffrey	52/4
Into the digital studio domain: part one	56/4
Into the digital studio domain: part two	58/5
Bond, Derek	
Simplified audio measurement using digital	
storage	54/3
Borwick, John APRS digital teach-in	26/8
Clamage, David	20,0
Caribou Ranch, Colorado	25/2
Northstar, Boulder	41/3
Studio Seven, Colorado	29/1
Why Colorado? Dibble, Ken	38/3
Auditorium Acoustics for rock concerts	36/8
Elen, Richard	
Ambisonics — Soundfield experience	46/10
inbee	00/40
Filmways/Heider, Los Angeles Filmways/Heider, San Francisco	33/10 36/12
His Masters Wheels, San Francisco	29/1
Kaye Smith Studios, Seattle	46/4
Sunset Sound, Hollywood	38/6
Westlake Studios, LA	37/3
Franks, Nick	4014
Rumblings on mixers Ford, Hugh	46/1
AMS DMX-15-80	108/7
ASC AS6002/38 2-track tape machine	78/12
Audio Tapes reviewed	94/4
AVAB Visu-lizer	76/1
B&B 202 VCA module Delta-Lab digital delay DL-1	90/3
Digital Primer	42/3
Dynacord DRS78 digital reverb	80/10
EDC Cygnus radio mic	94/7
EMT 950 turntable system	80/5
EMT 244 digital reverb unit	76/9
Enertec F462 2-track tape machine Eventide H949 Harmonizer	70/12
Feedback EW604 wattmeter	62/6
Formula Sound S19GA half octave graphic	
Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser	88/4
Ivle IE-30A audio analysis system	78/11
Ivie IE-17A microprocessor audio analyser	
Klark-Teknik DN34 analogue processor Leevers-Rich Proline 1000 recorder	100/7
Macinnes S220 tone arm	86/5
	24/8
Matsushita evaporated film tape	
Matsushita evaporated film tape Microphone reviews MXR digital delay	86/0

Neutrik Audiotracer	76/8
Otari MX7800 8-track	74/3
Pick-up cartridge reviews	70/5
Quad-Eight TM-499A digital delay	90/11
Rebis RA402 parametric equaliser SME series III tone arm	76/10 88/5
Sondor Libra MO3 magnetic film transport	66/2
Soundcraft SCM-381 8-track tape machine	86/12
Stellavox SP8 portable tape recorder	76/2
Ursa Major Space Station SST 282	70/8
Garratt, Arthur Tape recorder speed measurement	56/8
Hope, Adrian A Capital Idea	30/11
Ambisonics — The theory and patents	36/10
Aphex patent	28/11
Business 42/1, 50/2, 52/3, 62/4, 36/5, 56/6	
52/8, 56/9, 62/11	
Digital standardisation stop-go	18/2
Fantasia-multitracked?	29/8
Metal tapes	30/9
Langley, Graham	
Rumblings on mixers	46/1
Lawrence, A B	
Radio Drama	42/12
Lewis, Len	
Doing it for effect equalisation  Lumsden, John	50/10
Broadcast turntables Marandet, Jean	42/5
Aquarium, Paris	26/2
ETEAP report from Paris	44/1
Ferber Studios, Paris	32/8
Nelson, Terry	0=,0
Bavarla Musik Studios, Munich	34/11
Fun Recording, Munich	38/12
Tom Hidley on PA	78/4
The Beeb Invades Leysin	32/5
Pink, Sarah	
AV-Elektronik, Stockholm	46/4
Robertson, Angus	00/0
AES 61st Convention, New York, a report	36/2
AES 62nd Convention, Brussels, a report	4010
AES 63rd Convention Los Angeles a rend	48/6
AES 63rd Convention, Los Angeles, a repo	rt 44/8
Amazon Studios, Liverpool	ert 44/8 24/2
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs	24/2 50/7
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report	24/2 50/7 54/9
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs	24/2 50/7
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report	24/2 50/7 54/9
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John	24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung	24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandali, Ian Local Radio book review	24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, Ian Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, Ian Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's	24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmelster degree course — a graduate's viewpoint	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's vlewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat Relight Studios, Netherlands	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5 34/9
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat Relight Studios, Netherlands Soundpush, Netherlands	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5 34/9 37/12
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, Ian Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat Relight Studios, Netherlands Soundpush, Netherlands The Reference Point Cutting Room, LA	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5 34/9 37/12 49/11
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat Relight Studios, Netherlands Soundpush, Netherlands	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5 34/9 37/12
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, Ian Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat Relight Studios, Netherlands Soundpush, Netherlands The Reference Point Cutting Room, LA Wisseloord Studios, Holland	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5 34/9 37/12 49/11
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, Ian Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat Relight Studios, Netherlands Soundpush, Netherlands The Reference Point Cutting Room, LA Wisseloord Studios, Holland Tretow, Michael Polar Music Studios, Sweden Tuckman, David	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5 34/9 37/12 49/11 31/11
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, Ian Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat Relight Studios, Netherlands Soundpush, Netherlands Soundpush, Netherlands The Reference Point Cutting Room, LA Wisseloord Studios, Holland Tretow, Michael Polar Music Studios, Sweden Tuckman, David Cassette Copying	art 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5 34/9 37/12 49/11 31/11
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, Ian Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat Relight Studios, Netherlands Soundpush, Netherlands The Reference Point Cutting Room, LA Wisseloord Studios, Holland Tretow, Michael Polar Music Studios, Sweden Tuckman, David	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5 34/9 37/12 49/11 31/11
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, Ian Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat Relight Studios, Netherlands Soundpush, Netherlands The Reference Point Cutting Room, LA Wisseloord Studios, Holland Tretow, Michael Polar Music Studios, Sweden Tuckman, David Cassette Copying Valvo, John Into the Groove Waldman, Steve	ort 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5 34/9 37/12 49/11 31/11 40/12 54/11 38/11
Amazon Studios, Liverpool Digital Audio discs Montreux, a report NAB Broadcasting 79, a report Robertson-Aikman, Alastair Design Criteria for a pick-up arm Rushby-Smith, John How the Ring was Rung Sandall, lan Local Radio book review Seiter, Jim Filmways/Heider remotes Sharp, Peter Uher CR240 Smith, J Howard Ambisonics — The Cairec Soundfield mic Smith, Peter Inovonics Model 500 acoustic analyser Room tuning Spath, Tony Tonmeister degree course — a graduate's viewpoint Third, Bill Air Montserrat Relight Studios, Netherlands Soundpush, Netherlands The Reference Point Cutting Room, LA Wisseloord Studios, Holland Tretow, Michael Polar Music Studios, Sweden Tuckman, David Cassette Copying Valvo, John Into the Groove	art 44/8 24/2 50/7 54/9 60/7 38/5 30/2 28/10 34/8 80/1 42/10 90/5 58/6 32/1 30/5 34/9 37/12 49/11 31/11 40/12

100

LETTERS 2014 COID DAMA FAIR COID	40 7444	Furman Sound parametric eq	20/2	Panasonic trade name	
30/1, 60/2, 84/4, 54/5, 66/1	10, 74/11	Future Film Developments catalogue	30/9	Penny & Giles appointment	
		FWO Bauch lower prices Genesis, A & H Brenell packages	30/12 38/4	Pentagon duplicators	
		Gen 2 location sound mixer	29/10	Perfectone orders for Moscow Philips Compact disc	
NEWS		German electronic music workshop	26/5	Philip Drake Electronics, Scottish TV order	
Abacus ARTA 8000 analyser	18/2	GLI integrated sound system	34/6	Plus 30 move	3
Accessit signal processors	36/4	Goldmark, Dr Peter, award	34/6	Polygram appointment	`
Acoustilog 232A reverb timer	24/5	Gooseneck lamps	22/8	Professional Marketing Services	
Actilinear not so new	20/2	Hammonds acquire Libra Electronics	32/12	Protech Audio Corp	
Adams Smith synchroniser	24/5	Hands-On Sound Show	32/12	Protech Audio Corp appointment	
A/D and D/A converters	26/8	Harris appointment	34/6	Quad-Eight appointments	
DC audio connectors	24/1	Harris order	24/1	Quad-Eight appointment	
AES British section AKG appointments	28/3	Harris orders	40/7	Quad-Eight contracts	
Alice, BBC contract	20/2	High Fidelity 79 exhibition	26/5	Quad-Eight expands	
Alice contract for Ghana	32/12	HM Electronics cordless mic	36/4	Quad-Eight, French distribution	
Allen & Heath demo studio	38/3 28/11	Home Office announces 18 new local radio	0014	Quad-Eight, Japanese orders	
illen & Heath order	28/5	stations	22/1	Quad 44 control unit	
Allen & Heath package	28/9	IERE recording conference IMF ALS 30 loudspeaker	38/7	Quantum audio consoles	
Illen & Heath, Brenell, Dutch distributor	32/12	Infinity Systems, new products	30/12	Queen's Birthday Honours awards	
Ilison Research EGC-101 VCA	34/12	Inovonics appoint Feldon distributor	30/9	Racal Zonal order RDW Associates, Fairfield Hall contract	
Itair mic cable tester	30/12	Inovonics Model 377 preamp	22/8	Rebis Audio move	
&M copying	38/4	Inovonics Model 215 audio processor	28/11	Rebis noise gate	
MS, US distribution	32/12	Inovonics multiband processor	26/1	Rebis RA 200 series	
mcron orders	20/2	International Entertainment Exposition	26/11	Redifon transmitters	
mpex appointments	20/2	ITC cart machine	26/1	Resiosound appointment	
mpex order for Record Plant	24/1	Jade Sound portable console	38/4	Reslo to distribute Primo	
mpex pro cassettes	26/8	JBL appointments	34/12	Revox B77 new options	
nti-static concrete	34/12	JBL cut UK prices	40/4	Ribbon loudspeaker	
phex appointment	20/2	JVC technical seminar	22/1	Roland apology	
ohex improves Aural Exciter	26/1	Kerr audio analyser	22/1	RSD theatre sound system	
phex patent allowed	38/4	Kintek	26/10	RTS intercom systems	
ohex patent details	28/11	Klark-Teknik DN34 analogue time processor	26/1	RTS Systems order	
PRS digital tourse	32/9	Klark-Teknik order for Polygram	40/7	Rycote moves	
PRS digital teach-in PRS exhibition 79	26/8	KLH appointment	34/3	SAE appointment	
rak Polycontroller	36/4	KLH appointments KLH loudspeaker	38/4	SAE equalisers and switchers	
RP Instruments distributor	24/1 32/9	Lee Green appointments	26/1	SAE models, new	
Rloudspeakers	32/9	Lexicon Delta-T delay	38/4	Samuelson appointments	
SCE president	40/7	Lexicon 224 digital reverb	40/4 28/9	SBN Euro Consortium contract for Iraq	
ssociation of Professional Audio & Radio	40/1	Lindsay Electronics analyser	22/8	Sennheiser UPM550 modules Shure mic, new	
Consultants	24/1	Local Radio book review	28/10	Siemens contract	
tlantex Music appointment	40/7	Lyrec for BBC Scotland	40/4	Sierra Audio design contracts	
tlantex Music moves	28/11	Lyrec US orders	28/9	Sierra/Hidley	
udico distributor	24/5	Lynwood timer	36/4	Sifam low cost VU meters	
udio & Design orders	32/12	Macinnes Laboratories Ltd	30/10	Society of Professional Recording Studios	
udio Kinetics, US distribution	32/12	Magnetic Components appointment	34/12	Solid State Logic in Stockholm	
udio-Techniques appointment	34/12	Magnetic Controls appointments	20/2	Sondor film postproduction	
udix ILR package	32/9	Matsushita Electric announces evaporated		Sonifex Q-PAC-R cart machine	
W Model 801 loudspeaker	30/10	film tape	24/8	Soundcraft 8-track recorder	
erliner's death, 50th Anniversary of Emile	32/9	Maunder, John	18/2	Soundcraft electronic crossover	
SW agent in UK	20/2	MCI contacts	40/7	Soundcraft Queen's Award	
SW appointment	34/12	MCI expansion	22/8	Sound Research Labs service	
GW models, New KSTS lecture course	36/6	MCI for Padio Clydo	30/12	Sound 79 exhibition	
oadcast Equipment Show, a report	30/10	MCI for Radio Clyde MCI JH-32 developments	40/4	Sound Workshop 1280 console	
oadcast Equipment Show, a report	32/3	Memorex appointment	34/3	Speck 800D console	
Ilgin Electronics Soundex Ltd	32/9 20/2	Memorex moves	34/12	Spectra Sonics move Spectra Sound graphic	
A Audio Systems Ltd	26/10	Metal tapes	22/8 30/9	Springfield Studios appointment	
A Audio Systems appointments	34/12	Metrosound to distribute Steeplechase	40/4	Storno order for Moscow	
anary Consoles	36/4	MicMix XL305 MasterRoom reverb	26/11	Studer, Willi, award	
arlsbro S800 power amplifier	28/11	Millbank Electronics appointment	34/12	Studer news	
inford auto cable tester	26/11	Millbank Electronics products	24/8	Studio Sound 1980 surveys	
ntre for the Recorded Arts	20/2	Millbank orders	40/4	Sugarloaf View appointment	
ave, Donald, audio consultancy	40/4	MJS Electronics test set	30/10	Survival Projects autopanner	
romatec TVD100 monitoring system	26/1	Music Laboratory moves	24/1	Susan Blue DI boxes	
SCO 79 exhibition	30/9	Mustang amplifier	40/4	Swedish real time analyser	
ear-Com RS202 intercom	30/10	Nagra Oscar	40/7	Symetrix phase filter	
ommunity Recording Services	26/5	Nagra servicing	24/1	Synton, US distribution	
ourt Acoustics	22/2	NARM 21st Annual Convention	28/3	Syntovox 221 vocoder	
x 202H VCA	34/6	Neumann celebrate 50 years	34/3	TA multiband audio processor	
ox, West German distribution ecca digital recording	32/12	Neumann U89 mic	28/9	Tandberg to be restructured	
ecca digital recording igital standardisation stop-go	36/6	Neutrik audiotracer	34/6	Tandberg restructured	
OHM noise level meter	18/2 26/5	Neve appointment. Neve appointment	28/5 34/12	Tangent console, new Tannoy Cheviot loudspeaker	,
olby HX headroom extension system	28/10	Neve contracts	28/5	TCI appointments	
ynacord UK distributor	20/8	Neve 8098 console	26/5	TCI, Swedish contract	
ynair orders	28/3	Neve orders			
		Neve orders	28/9	TDK metal tape	

24/5

26/11

30/3

30/12

30/12

26/11

32/12

28/3

40/7

Neve orders for Tokyo and Papua New Guinea 20/2

32/12

32/12

32/12

24/1

24/8

26/11

22/6

34/8

TDK metal tape

Teac A-108 sync cassette machine Technicobel mixing consoles Tektronix digital multimeter

Toa tie clip mic Tresham Audio SR402 MOSFET power amp

Thermodyne shipping cases

TTM noise reduction frame

Trident Fleximix doing well

Trident appointment

Neve order for Sound City

Neve order for Sound Labs

Orange County PEQ module

PA:CE linear phase recording

Neve order for Queen Village Recording

Neve takes North America by storm

Nilesco Europe distribute Community

North London Polytechnic studio course

26/8

28/11

38/4

24/1

26/10

38/7

28/5

30/3

22/8

EMS address changes

Feedback instruments

Filmways appointment

Fraser Peacock phone number

FRAP transducers

Feldon appointed Inovonics distributor

EMI digital single

EMS Polysynthi

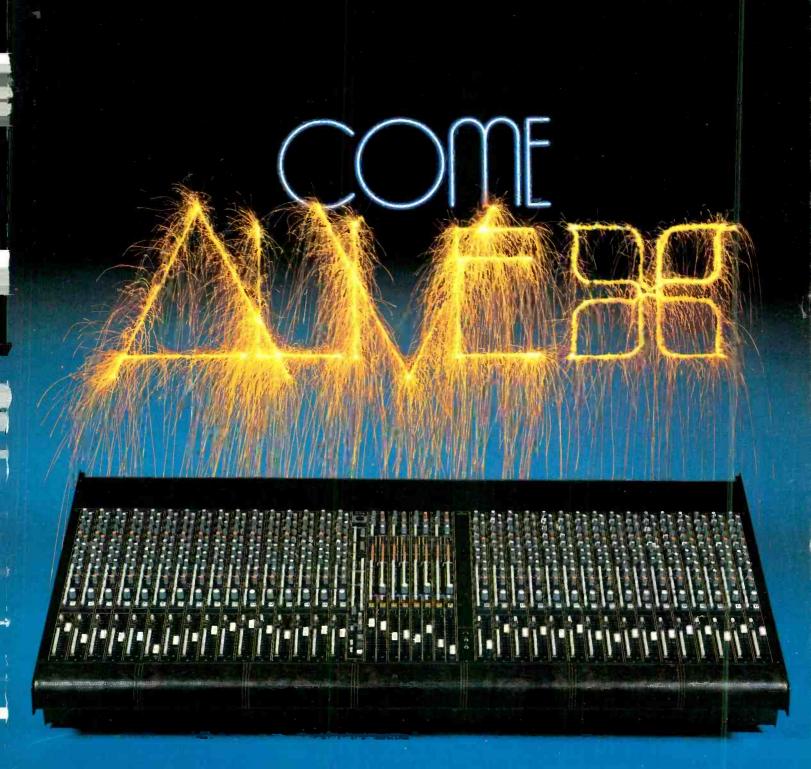
Enertec orders

Index to Volume 21		Quad-Eight TM-499A digital delay Rebis RA402 parametric equaliser	90/11 76/10	Mobile Radio Station for Nigeria Morgan Recording Studios, London	34/11
		Schoeps CMTS501U microphone	94/6	Music Factory, Miami	40/3
Frident orders	28/9	Sennheiser MZK431 Profipower microphone	96/6	Northstar, Colorado	41/3
weed Audio OB console for Radio Hallam	32/12	Shure SC35C cartridge	70/5	Polar Music Studio, Sweden	40/12
Itimate console support table	29/10	Shure V15 MkIV cartridge	70/5	Portland Recording Studios, London	35/9
Iltimate loudspeaker stand	26/5	Shure SM81 microphone	98/6	RCA Custom Recording, London	52/11
Iniversity of Surrey appointment	38/4	SME Series III tone arm	88/5	Recording Associates, Portland, USA	41/3
/ideo Yearbook 1979	30/3	Sondor Libra MO3 magnetic film transport	66/2	Red Bus Studios, London	48/4
/irgin Tape moves	28/3	Soundcraft SCM-381 8-track tape machine	86/12	Reference Point Cutting Room, Los Angeles	,
Vayne Kerr automatic bridge	28/5	Stanton 500AL cartridge	70/5	Regents Park Recording, London	31/
Vayne-Kerr-Radford	38/7	Stanton 680EL cartridge	70/5	Regent Sound Studios, New York	44/
Vayne-Kerr-Radford noisemeters	34/12	Stellavox SP8 portable tape recorder	76/2	Relight Studios, Netherlands	34/9
Vestrex appointment	34/6	Uher CR240	80/1	Ridge Farm, Dorking, UK	28/8
Vindsor Electronics	30/9	Ursa Major Space Station SST282	70/8	Roundhouse Postscript	40/3
Vindsor Electronics equaliser	34/12	orda major opace oranon oo rece	,.	Shade Tree, Wisconsin, USA	35/4
Vindt turnkey services	22/2	STUDIO DIARY		Soundmixers Studio C	35/9
Vood, Bill, retires	20/2		00/44	Soundpush, Netherlands	37/1
Toda Bin, Tetiles	20/2	A Capital Idea	30/11	Stones Mobile, London	42/
REVIEWS		Air Montserrat Air Montserrat Postscript	30/5	Studio B, Boston	32/1
AKG C34 microphone	86/6	Amazon Studios	30/8	Studio G. London	46/
AKG CK22/C451EB capsule/pre-amp	88/6	Aquarium Studios	24/2 26/2	Studio Seven, Colorado	29/
AMS DMX 15-30 digital delay line	108/7	Aspen Audio Recording Institute, USA	44/4	Sunset Sound, Hollywood	38/
ASC AS6002/38 2-track tape machine	78/12		46/4	Suntreader Studios, Vermont, USA	28/
Audio Kinetics XT24 Intelocator	86/2	AV Elektronik, Sweden AAV Australia, Melbourne	46/7	Swiss TV Telecasts Sigma Sound	34/1
Audio tapes reviewed	94/4	Bavaria Musik Studios	34/11	TAM Studios, London	38/
Avab Visu-Lizer	76/1	Blue Rock Studios, New York	44/4	Tape 1 Studios London	51/1
B&B 202 VCA module	90/3	Caribou Ranch, Colorado	25/2	The Beeb Invades Leysin	32/
Delta-Lab Digital Delay DL-1	70/1	CBS Cutting Room, London	48/11	Town House Studios, London	29/
Dynacord DRS78 digital reverberation system		CBS/Sony, Tokyo	24/2	TW Studios, London	25/
EDC Cygnus radio microphone	94/7	Columbia Recording Studios, New York	42/7	Utopia Studios, London	28/
lectrovoice 1777 microphone	90/6	Digital Recording Developments	38/6	Westlake Studios, Los Angeles	37/
lectrovoice RE20 microphone	92/6	Direct-to-disc in Watford	28/2	Why Colorado?	38/
mpire BC1 cartridge	70/5	EMI Sydney, Australia	35/9	Wisseloord Studios, Netherlands	31/1
EMT 950 turntable system	80/5	Eurosonic, Madrid, Spain	46/7	Zipper Mobile, London	8/8
EMT 244 digital reverberation unit	76/9	Fantasia — Multitracked?	29/8		
Enertec F462 2-track tape machine	70/12	Farmyard Studios, Little Chalfont UK	48/7	SURVEYS	
ventide H949 Harmonizer	80/9	Ferber Studios, Paris	32/8	Compressors and limiters	58/
eedback EW604 Wattmeter	62/2	Filmways/Heider, Los Angeles	33/10	Disc cutting systems	40/1
Formula Sound S19GA half octave equaliser	86/10	Filmways/Heider, San Francisco	36/12	Effects	62/
novonics Model 500 acoustic analyser	88/5	Fun Recording, Munich	38/12	Equalisers	54/1
novonics Model 500, operational report	90/4	Highland Recording Studios, Scotland	32/10	Film sound equipment	52/
vie IE-30A audio analysis system	78/11	His Masters Wheels, San Francisco	29/1	Microphones	64/
vie IE-17A microprocessor audio analyser	84/11	Kaye Smith Studios, Seattle	46/4	Microphone stands and booms	78/
Clark-Teknik DN34 analogue time processor	100/7	Kent Duncan acquires Artisan	32/11	Mobile Recording trucks	62/
eevers-Rich Proline 1000	62/1	Mafilm, Budapest, Hungary	30/8	Multitrack mixing consoles	50/
Macinnes S220 tone arm	86/5	Majestic Studios, London	34/5	Radio microphones	70/
MXR Digital Delay	82/3	Marcus Music UK, London	48/7	Tape duplicating equipment	58/1
Neutrik Audiotracer	76/8	Marquee Live Recording	35/9	Turntables, tone arms and cartridges	44/
Otari MX7800 8-track	74/3	Metronome Studios, Denmark	41/3	2- and 4-track tape machines	60/1

## INDEX TO DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

	7 77	Harrison			IBC 6, 58, 59	Quad 8				20
A 1	93	HHB Hire	•		63	Raindirk Ltd.				9
A Alamana Marain	77	ITA		11, 13, 1	5, 17, 50	R.E.W	14.4		94	1, 95
	39	J.B.L			84, 85					
	51	Wayne Kerr			77	Scenic Sounds			67	7, 75
Audio Kinetics 24, 41,	95	Klark Teknik			OBC	S.E.S.				14
	16	Taulaias Dan			12, 22	Shure Electronics				81
		Lee Engineering			22	Solid State Logic	* *			57
Bauch, F. W. O 10, 21, 23, 25, 27, 33,		Leevers-Rich			4	Sound Communications	5.4		* 14	95
,	71	Lennard Developments			10	SQN		* *	4.18	10
Broadcast Electronics	28	Lyrec (U.K.) Ltd.			91	SRT Surrey Electronics		4.4		10
C.A. Audio	18	Midas			<i>IFC</i>	Surrey Electronics				.50
C.A. Audio		Maglink			19					
Carford Andia	24	Magnetic Tapes			14	Tandberg	4.5			49
	95	MCI			83	TEAC			5	35 2, 53
	92	Music Labs			47	Trad Electronics				20
		Mustang Communications		. ,	22	Tuidout	* *			-
Dominus	90	MXR ,			45	Turnkey			47	7, 89
		Neal Ferrograph			55		• •			, 0-
	29	Otari			79	Lluca Major				26
	18 26	70			0	Ursa Major	• •			20
Future Film Developments	20	DI 20			31	_				
Genelec	72	Plan Audio (SNR)			., 92	White Instruments				64
	16	Professional Tapes			73					
	66	Protex Fasteners			28	Yorke, James				20

STUDIO SOUND is available without charge to qualified readers: these are directors, managers, executives and key personnel actively engaged in sound recording, broadcasting and cinematograph industries in any part of the world. The Publisher reserves the right to refuse applications considered inappropriate and restrict the number of free copies sent to any one company or organisation. Non-qualifying readers can buy STUDIO SOUND at an annual subscription of £11.60. All enquiries to: Subscription Department, Link House Publications Ltd., Robert Rogers House, New Orchard, Poole, Dorset BH15 1LU. Tel. Poole (02013) 71171. Published by Link House Magazines (Croydon) Limited on behalf of the proprietors Link House Publications Limited, Robert Rogers House, New Orchard, Poole, Dorset BH15 1LU and printed by Arthurs Press Ltd., Woodchester, Stroud, Glos. GL5 5PB.



Now, a high performance studio quality Harrison console designed for LIVE PERFORMANCE. The Harrison NO COMPROMISE philosophy has been carried through every aspect in the design of the ALIVE console. Standard features:

- Harrison transformerless microphone preamplifiers.
- Automated VCA Faders with Groupers.
- 8 VCA matrix sub groups.
- 3 band parametric EQ with high-pass.

- Direct communications interface.
- 4 main stereo output pairs.
- 8 auxiliary send busses.
- 8 built-in 16 segment electronic LED VU meters.
- 32 or 24 channel mainframes and extender frames.
- 3 point overload LED indicator on each I/O module.
- Road proof lightweight aircraft aluminum frame,



# You should know it's the best.

By now you should know that Klark-Teknik has the reputation for manufacturing the ultimate in signal processing products.

Each one represents the very best in its specific technology.

Our substantial research and development commitment ensures not only this but also maximum operational flexibility.

All our products undergo an exhaustive test procedure which involves visual checks, bench

alignment, burn-in period and, finally, performance verification using a music source.

Whoever you are, wherever you are, insist on the best.

Klark-Teknik. As if you didn't know.



For more information and 'Independent Technical Reviews' of our complete range, contact: Klark-Teknik Research Limited, Kidderminster DYLL 7RE, Worcs., England. Tel: (0562) 741515 (5 Lines) Telex: 339821

